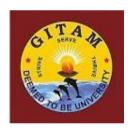
# GANDHI INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (GITAM) (Deemed to be University) VISAKHAPATNAM \* HYDERABAD \* BENGALURU

Accredited by NAAC with A<sup>+</sup> Grade



# **REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS**

# OF

**B.Sc.** Nursing

(w.e.f. 2020-21 admitted batch)

# **B.Sc. Nursing** (for the admitted batch of 2020-21)

#### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

#### **Application & Registration**

- i. All applicants are advised to read the prospectus before starting online registration.
- ii. While filling the online application, ensure that no column is left blank.

# **Eligibility for Admission**

i.The minimum age for admission shall be 17 years on 31<sup>st</sup> December of the year.

**ii.** Minimum education: Pass in Intermediate or 10+2 class passed with Science Biology, Physics, Chemistry & English with aggregate of 45% marks from recognized board under AISSCE/CBSE/ICSE/SSCE/HSCE or other equivalent Board.

iii. The Candidate shall be medically fit.

**iv.**The Candidate appearing in 10+2 examination in Science conducted by National Institute of Open School with 45% marks.

#### Cut off dates for Admission

- a. 30<sup>th</sup> September of the academic year concerned.
- b. All kinds of admission shall be completed tentatively on or before 30<sup>th</sup> September of the academic year and also the institute will follow the guidelines of INC from time to time.

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of certified study for the B.Sc degree course in Nursing (Basic) shall extend over a period of four academic years including integrated practice.

#### **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION**

English shall be the medium of instruction for all the subjects of study and for examination.

#### WORKING DAYS IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR

Each academic year shall consist of not less than 270 working days.

# ATTENDANCE REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION TO EXAMINATION

- a. No candidate shall be permitted to appear in any one of the parts of Basic B.Sc Nursing Degree course Examinations unless he / she has attended the course in the subject for the prescribed period in an affiliated institution recognized by this University and produce the necessary certificate of study attendance, satisfactory conduct and progress from the Head of the Institution.
- b. A candidate is required to put in a minimum of 80% of attendance in both theory and practical separately in each subject before Admission to the Examinations.

- c. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of Degree.
- d. Maximum of 10 days attendance will be given to those students who are participating in extracurricular activities and in case of overlapping during the internal examination, special internal examination shall be conducted with permission from Head of the Institution

# INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS

The internal assessment should consist of the following points for evaluation:

- Theory
- Practical & Oral
- a. A minimum of 50% of marks is mandatory in theory and practical separately in each subject / practical for permitting the candidates to University examinations.
- b. Three internal tests will be conducted by the concerned medical college departments and two assignments will be conducted by Nursing Departments. Three internals and two assignments will be averaged and considered as internal examination final marks.
- c. Fresh internal assessment exam is mandatory to the referred students.
- d. The internal assessment marks should be submitted to the Principal by the respective Head of the Department/ Teacher concerned at least Four weeks before the commencement of the theory examinations. The Principal has to forward the copy of the same to the Registrar or an Officer authorized by him to receive the same, at least Three weeks before the commencement of the theory examinations.
- e. The same shall be displayed in the college notice board, before sending to the Examination Board.
- f. The Institution should submit average internal marks to the total students, not more than 75% i.e., if 40 students are admitted in a course the average score of the 40 students shall not exceed 75% of the total internal marks.

# SUBMISSION OF PRACTICAL RECORD BOOKS

- 1. The concerned Head of the Department shall evaluate the Practical Cumulative Record (Internal Evaluation) and the same shall be submitted to the Principal 15 days prior to the commencement of the theory examination.
- 2. At the time of practical examination, each candidate shall submit to the Examiners his / her Practical Cumulative Record Book duly certified by the Head of the Department as a Bonafide record of the work done by the candidate.

# COMMENCEMENT OF THE EXAMINAITONS:

**August/February** If the date of commencement of examination falls on Sundays or declared Public Holidays, the examination shall begin on the next working day.

Note:

- 1. Anatomy and Physiology Question paper will consist of Section A, Anatomy of 37 marks and B Physiology should be of 38 marks.
- 2. Nutrition and Biochemistry and question paper will consist of Section-A Nutrition, of 45 marks and Section B is Biochemistry of 30 marks.
- 3. Pharmacology, Genetics, Pathology: Section A of Pharmacology with 38 marks, Section B of Pathology of 25 and Genetics with 12 marks.
- 4. Nursing Research & Statistics Nursing Research should be of 50 marks and Statistics of 25 marks.
- 5. Minimum pass marks shall be 40% for English only.
- 6. Theory and Practical exams for Introduction to computer to be conducted as College exam and Marks to be sent to the University for inclusion in the marks sheet.
- 7. A candidate must have 80% of attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical in each subject for appearing for examination.
- 8. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.

# MARKS QUALIFYING FOR PASS:

- 1. 50% of marks in the University Theory Examinations. 50% of marks in the University Practical Examinations.
- 2. 50% of marks in the subject where internal evaluation alone is conducted at the institution level.
- 3. 50% of marks in aggregate in Theory, Practical and internal assessment marks taken together.
- 4. 50% of marks in each Section A & B separately where two subjects are combined in single paper. If a candidate who has failed to secure the minimum pass mark of 50% either in Section A or B, the candidate has to write again both the Sections irrespective the fact whether the candidate has passed in one Section.

# **CARRY OVER OF FAILED SUBJECTS:**

- A candidate has to pass in theory and practical examinations separately in each of the paper.
- If a candidate fails in either theory or practical examinations, he/she has to reappear for both (theory and practical).
- The failed candidates can appear for the ensuing examinations in subsequent February/August.
- The candidate shall not be permitted into the FINAL year unless she/he has passed all the

subjects of the I, II & III year. No arrear can be carried over the FINAL year.

# PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

- 1. Maximum number of candidates for practical examination should not exceed 25 per day.
- 2. The examiner should be a Lecturer or above in a college of Nursing with M.Sc. (N) in the concerned subject and minimum of 3 years of teaching experience.
- 3. Faculty with M.Sc.(N) qualification and required teaching experience in any Specialty shall be considered for conducting Practical Examination in the subject "Nursing Foundation".

# **EXAMINERS:**

One **internal** and one **external** examiner should jointly conduct practical/oral examination for each student.

# **REVALUATION / RETOTALLING OF ANSWER PAPERS**

Revaluation of answer papers is not permitted. Only re-totaling of theory answer papers is allowed in the failed subjects and should be applied through the institution.

# AWARD OF MEDALS AND PRIZES:

The University shall award at its Convocation Medals and Prizes to outstanding candidates as and when instituted by the donors as per the prescribed terms and condition for the award of the same.

# AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TRANSCRIPT OF MARKS:

The University shall be the Authority for issuing Transcript after remitting the prescribed fee.

#### **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES: (PEOs)**

PEO 1	Apply knowledge from physical, biological and behavioural sciences, medicine including alternative systems and nursing in providing nursing care to individuals, families and communities.
PEO 2	Demonstrate understanding of life styles and other factors, which affect health of individuals and groups.
PEO 3	Provide nursing care based on steps of nursing process in collaboration with individuals and groups.
PEO 4	Demonstrate understanding of life styles and other factors, which affect health of individuals and groups.
PEO 5	Provide nursing care based on steps of nursing process in collaboration with individuals and groups.
PEO 6	Demonstrate critical thinking skill in making decisions in all situations in order to provide quality care.
PEO 7	Utilize the latest trends and technology in providing health care.

PEO 8	Provide promotive, preventive and restorative health services in line with the
	National Health Policies and Programmes.
PEO 9	Practice within the frame work of code of ethics and professional conduct, and
	acceptable standards of practice within the legal boundaries.
PEO10	Practice within the frame work of code of ethics and professional conduct, and
	acceptable standards of practice within the legal boundaries.
PEO11	Communicate effectively with individuals and groups, and members of the
	health team in order to promote effective inter personal relationship and team
	work.
PEO12	Demonstrate skills in teaching to individuals and groups in clinical and
	community health settings.
PEO13	Participate effectively as members of the health team in health care delivery
	system.
PEO14	Demonstrate leadership and managerial skills in clinical / community health
	settings.
PEO 15	Conduct need based research studies in various settings and utilize the research
	findings to improve the quality of care.
PEO 16	Demonstrate skills in teaching to individuals and groups in clinical and
	community health settings.
PEO 17	Demonstrate awareness, interest, and contribute towards advancement of self
	and of the profession.

# PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)

PO 1	Prepare graduates to assume responsibilities as professional, competent nurses.
<b>PO 2</b>	Midwives in providing promotive, preventive, curative, and rehabilitative services.
<b>PO 3</b>	Prepare nurses who can make independent decisions in nursing situations
<b>PO 4</b>	Protect the rights of and facilitate individuals and groups in pursuit of health.
PO 5	Function in the hospital, community nursing services, and conduct research studies in the areas of nursing practice.
PO6	They are also expected to assume the role of teacher, supervisor, and manager in a clinical/public health setting.
PO7	Demonstrate skills in teaching to individuals and groups in clinical/community health settings
<b>PO8</b>	Utilize the latest trends and technology in providing health care.
PO9	Apply knowledge from physical, biological, and behavioral sciences, medicine including alternative systems and nursing in providing nursing care to individuals, families and communities.
PO10	Provide nursing care based on steps of nursing process in collaboration with the individuals and groups.
PO11	Demonstrate awareness, interest, and contribute towards advancement of self and of the profession.
PO12	Practice within the framework of code of ethics and professional conduct, and acceptable standards of practice within the legal boundaries.

# PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:(PSOs)

PSO1	Apply knowledge from physical, biological, and behavioral sciences, medicine including alternative systems and nursing in providing nursing care to individuals, families and communities.
PSO2	Demonstrate understanding of life style and other factors, which affect health of individuals and groups.
PSO3	Provide nursing care based on steps of nursing process in collaboration with the individuals and groups.
PSO4	Demonstrate critical thinking skill in making decisions in all situations in order to provide quality care.
PSO5	Utilize the latest trends and technology in providing health care.
PSO6	Utilize the latest trends and technology in providing health care.

# **COURSE OF INSTRUCTION:**

# First Year

S.No	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs.) (Clinical)	In Hours	
1.	English*	60			
2.	Anatomy	60			
3	Physiology	60			
4	Nutrition	45 +20			
5	Biochemistry	30			
6	Nursing Foundations	265 + 200	450		
7	Psychology	60			
8	Microbiology	60			
9	Introduction to computers*	15 + 30			
10	Hindi / Regional Language	30			
11	Nursing Foundations	265 + 200	450		
12	Psychology	60			
13	Microbiology	60			
14	Introduction to computers*	15 + 30			
15	Hindi / Regional Language	30			
16	Library Work /Self Study			50	
17	Co-curricular activities			50	
	Total Hours	935	450	100	
	Total Hours = 1485 hrs				

\*Institution level examination

# Second year

S.No	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs.) (Clinical)	In Hours
1	Sociology	80		
2	Pharmacology	45		
3	Pathology	30		
4	Genetics	15		
	Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult			
5	including Geriatrics)-I	210	720	
6	Community Health Nursing-I	100	135	
	Communication and Educational			
7	Technology	60+30		

8	Library Work / Self Study			50
9	Co-curricular activities			35
	Total Hours	570	855	85
	Total Hours $= 1510$ hrs.			

\*Institution level examination

# Third year

S.No	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs.) (Clinical)	In Hours
	Medical Surgical Nursing(Adult including			
1	Geriatrics)-II	120	270	
2	Child Health Nursing	90	270	
3.	Mental Health Nursing	90	270	
4.	Nursing Research & Statistics	45	*	
5.	Library Work / Self Study			50
6.	Co-curricular activities			50
	Total	340	990	100
	Total Hours: 1430			

\*project work to be carried out during the internship

# Fourth Year

S.No.	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs.) (Clinical)	In Hours
1	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	100	360	
2	Community Health Nursing-II	110	135	
	Management of Nursing Services and			
3	Education	60+30		
	Total Hours	305	315	
	Total Hours = 620 hrs			

# Integrated Nursing Training (INTERNSHIP)

S.No.	Subject	Practical(In hrs)	In weeks
1.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	240	5
2.	Community Health Nursing - ii	195	4
3.	Medical Surgical Nursing(Adult and	430	9
	Geriatric)		
4.	Child Health Nursing	145	3
5.	Mental Health Nursing	95	2
6.	Research Project*	45	1
	Total	1150	24

Note:

- Internship means 8 hours of integrated clinical duties in which 2 weeks of evening and night shift duties are included.
- Internship should be carried out as 8 hours per day @ 48 hours per week.
- Students during internship will be supervised by nursing teachers.
- Students will be eligible to appear in the fourth year final examination only after completion of Internship (24 weeks).

# COURSE STRUCUTURE/SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

# First Year

	Course					
S.No.	Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total
1	GIN 101	Anatomy & Physiology	3	25	75	100
2	GIN 102	Nutrition & Biochemistry	3	25	75	100
3	GIN 103	Nursing Foundations	3	25	75	100
4	GIN 104	Psychology	3	25	75	100
5	GIN 105	Microbiology	3	25	75	100
6	GIN 106	English *	3	-	50	50
7	GIN 107	Introduction to Computers*	3	-	50	50
Practi	cal and Viva	a voce				
1.	GIN 108	Nursing Foundations		100	100	200

\*Institution level examination

# Second Year

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total	
1	GIN 201	Sociology	3	25	75	100	
2	GIN 202	Medical Surgical Nursing-I	3	25	75	100	
3	GIN 203	Pharmacology Pathology & Genetics	3	25	75	100	
4	GIN 204	Community Health Nursing – I	3	25	75	100	
5	GIN 205	Communication and Educational Technology	3	25	75	100	
Practi	Practical and Viva voce						
1.	GIN 206	Medical Surgical Nursing-I		100	100	200	

# Third Year

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total
1	GIN 301	Medical Surgical Nursing-II	3	25	75	100
2	GIN 302	Child Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
3	GIN 303	Mental Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
4	GIN 308	Nursing Research & Statistics	3	25	75	100
Practic	cal and Viva	ı voce	1	L	L	1
1	GIN 305	Medical Surgical Nursing-II		50	50	100
2	GIN 306	Child Health Nursing		50	50	100
3	GIN 307	Mental Health Nursing		50	50	100

# Fourth Year

	Course						
S.No.	Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total	
1	GIN 401	Midwifery and Obstetrics Nursing	3	25	75	100	
2	GIN 402	Community Health Nursing - II	3	25	75	100	
3	GIN 404 Management of Nursing Services GIN 404 and Education		3	25	75	100	
Practic	Practical and Viva voce						
1	GIN 405	Midwifery and Obstetrics Nursing -II		50	50	100	
2	GIN 406	Community Health Nursing -II		50	50	100	

\* The student should get pass marks in each subject (Section A and B)

# **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

# First year Syllabus:

- 1. English
- 2. Anatomy
- 3. Physiology
- 4. Nutrition
- 5. Biochemistry
- 6. Nursing foundations
- 7. Nursing foundations- Practical
- 8. Psychology
- 9. Microbiology
- 10. Introduction to Computer

# **ENGLISH: FIRST YEAR - I**

# **Course Description:**

The course is designed to enable students to enhance ability to comprehend spoken and written English (and use English) required for effective communication in their professional work. Students will practice their skills in verbal and written English during clinical and classroom experience.

# **Course Objectives:**

- 1. Identify the significance of Communicative English for healthcare professionals.
- 2. Apply the concepts and principles of English Language use in professional development such as pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, paraphrasing, voice modulation, Spelling, pause and silence.
- 3. Demonstrate attentive listening in different hypothetical situations.
- 4. Converse effectively, appropriately and timely within the given context and the individual or team they are communicating with either face to face or by other means.
- 5. Read, interpret and comprehend content in text, flow sheet, framework, figures, tables, reports, anecdotes etc.
- 6. Analyse the situation and apply critical thinking strategies.
- 7. Enhance expressions through writing skills.
- 8. Apply LSRW (Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing) Skill in combination to learn, teach, educate and shareinformation, ideas and results.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	10	Speak & write grammatically correct English	<ul> <li>Review of Grammar</li> <li>Remedial study of grammar</li> <li>Building Vocabulary</li> <li>Phonetics</li> <li>Public Speaking</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Demonstrate use of dictionary grammar</li> <li>Class-room Conversation</li> <li>Exercise on use of Grammar</li> <li>Practice in Public speaking</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Fill in the blanks</li> <li>Para Phrasing</li> </ul>
II	30	Develop ability to read, understand and express meaningfully, the prescribed text.	• Read and comprehend prescribed course books	• Exercise on: - Reading - Summarizing - Comprehension	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Essay type.</li></ul>

III	10	Develop writing skills	<ul> <li>Various forms of composition <ul> <li>Letter writing</li> <li>Note takings</li> <li>Precise writings</li> <li>Nurses Notes</li> <li>Anecdotal records</li> <li>Diary writing</li> <li>Reports on health problem etc</li> <li>Resume / CV</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Exercise on writing:</li> <li>Letter writing</li> <li>Nurses Notes</li> <li>Précis, Diary</li> <li>Anecdotal</li> <li>Health problem</li> <li>Story writing</li> <li>Resume /CV</li> <li>Essay Writing</li> <li>Discussion on written reports / documents</li> </ul>	• Assessment of the skills based on the checklist.
IV	6	Develop skill in spoken English	<ul> <li>Spoken English</li> <li>Oral report</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Debate</li> <li>Telephonic</li> <li>Conversion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Exercise on:</li> <li>Debating</li> <li>Participating in Seminar, Panel, Symposium</li> <li>Telephonic Conversion</li> <li>Conversation in different situations, practice in public speaking</li> </ul>	• Assessment of the skills based on the checklist.
V	4	Developing skill in listening comprehension	• Listening Comprehension - Media, audio, video, speeches etc	• Exercise on: - Listening to audio,video tapes and identify the key points	• Assessment of the skills based on the checklist.

- CO1 Speak and write grammatically correct English
- CO2 Review of Grammar
- CO3 Develop the ability to read, understand and express meaningfully the prescribed
- CO4 Develop writing skills
- CO5 Develop skill in spoken English
- CO6 Develop skill in listening comprehension

# **Prescribed books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Angela & R.S.Caroline	English for B.Sc Nursing	Frontline Publications

# **Reference Books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Dr T.Vasudeva Reddy	A Grammar of English	
2.	Koorkkalaka Tom	Communicative English for Nursing students	K.J. Publications, Kerala
3.	Sindhu Tilak	Better English for Nurses	Vora Medical Publications

# **ANATOMY: FIRST YEAR -I**

#### **Course Description:**

The course is designed to assist students to acquire the knowledge of the normal structure of human body & functions. To ensure the students to understand the alternation in anatomical structure and function in disease and practice of Nursing.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 9. Identify the significance of Communicative English for healthcare professionals
- 10. Apply the concepts and principles of English Language use in professional development such as pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, paraphrasing, voice modulation, Spelling, pause and silence.
- 11. Demonstrate attentive listening in different hypothetical situations.
- 12. Converse effectively, appropriately and timely within the given context and the individual or team they are communicating with either face to face or by other means.
- 13. Read, interpret and comprehend content in text, flow sheet, framework, figures, tables, reports, anecdotes etc.

Syllabus:
-----------

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
Ι	5	cell, tissues,	Introduction to Anatomicalterms organization of the human body •Human Cell structure •Tissues -Definition, Types, characteristics, classification, location, functions and formation •Membranes and glands - classification and structure Alterations in disease	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts, microscopic slides, Skeleton &amp; torso</li> <li>Demonstrate cells, types of tissues membranes and glands</li> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	•Short answer Questions •Objective type
			Applications and implications nursing		
II	6	Describe the structure & function of bones and joints	The Skeletal System • Bones- types, structure •Axial & AppendicularSkeleton,	•Lecture, discussion •Explain using charts, Skeleton, loose bones and joints •Record book	<ul><li>Short answer Questions</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>

			Bone formation and		
			growth		
			•Description of bones		
			•Joints - classification		
			and structure		
			•Alterations in disease		
			•Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
III	7	Describe the	The Muscular System	•Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
		structure and	•Types and structure of	,	Questions
		function of	muscles	models and films	•Objective
		muscles	•Muscle groups	•Record book	type
			Alterations in disease		51
			<ul> <li>Applications and</li> </ul>		
			implications in nursing		
IV	6	Describe the	The Nervous System	•Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
		structure &	•Structure of	•Explain using	Questions
		function of	neurologia & neurons	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		nervous system	•Somatic Nervous	specimens	type
		5	system	•Record book	51
			- Structure of brain,		
			•spinal cord, cranial		
			nerves, spinal nerves,		
			peripheral nerves		
			•Autonomic Nervous		
			System		
			sympathetic, para		
			sympathetic		
			- Structure, location		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
V	6	Explain the	The Sensory Organs	•Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
		structure &	•Structure of skin, eye,	•Explain using	Questions
		functions of	ear, nose, tongue,	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		sensory organs	(Auditory and olfactory		type
			apparatus)	•Record book	51
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
VI	7	Describe the	Circulatory and	•Lecture Discussion	•Short answer
		structure &	lymphaticsystem	•Explain using	Questions
		function of	•The Circulatory	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		circulatory and	System	specimens	type
		lymphatic	- Blood - Microscopic	•Record book	
		system	structure		
			- Structure of Heart		
1		1		1	
			- Structure of blood		
			- Structure of blood vessels- Arterial &		

	1				
			- Circulation: systemic,		
			pulmonary, coronary		
			•Lymphatic system		
			- Lymphatic vessels		
			and lymph		
			- Lymphatic tissues		
			- Thymus gland		
			- Lymph nodes		
			- Spleen		
			- Lymphatic nodules		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
VII	5	Describe the	The Respiratory	•Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
	_	structure &	System	•Explain using	questions
		functions of	•Structure of the	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		respiratory	organsof respiration	specimens	type
		system	•Muscles of	•Record book	cype
		5 y 5 com	respiration: Intercostal	iteeoita book	
			andDiaphragm		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
VIII	6	Describe the	The Digestive System	•Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
V 111	0	structure &	•Structure of	-	
				•Explain using	question
		functions of	Alimentarytract and	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		digestive	accessoryorgans of	specimens	type
		system	digestion	•Record book	
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
137	4		implications in nursing	T ( 1' '	<u> </u>
IX	4	Describe the	The Excretory System		•Short answer
		structure &	(Urinary)	•Explain using	questions
		functions Of	•Structure of organs	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		excretory	ofurinary System:	specimens	type
		system	Kidney, ureters, urinary	•Record book	
			bladder,		
			urethra, structure of		
			skin		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
Х	4	Describe the	The Endocrine	•Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
		structure &	System	•Explain using	questions
		functions of	•Structure of Pitutary,	models, charts, slides,	•Objective
		endocrine	Pancreas, thyroid,	specimens	type
		system	Parathyroid, thymus	•Record book	
			andadrenal glands		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
L	1	1			1

			implications in nursing		
XI	4	Describe the structure and functions of reproductive system	The Reproductive systemincluding breast •Structure of female reproductive organs Structure of male reproductive organs. •Structure of breast •Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	•Lecture discussion •Explain using models, charts, slides, specimens •Record book	<ul><li>Short answer questions</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>

- CO1 Describe the anatomical terms, organization of human body and structure of cell, tissues, membranes and glands
- CO2 Describe the structure & function of bones and joints
- CO3 Describe the structure and function of muscles
- CO4 Describe the structure and function of nervous system
- CO5 Explain the structure and function of sensory organs
- CO6 Describe the structure and function of circulatory and lymphatic system
- CO7 Describe the structure and function of respiratory system
- CO8 Describe the structure and function of digestive system
- CO9 Describe the structure and function of excretory system
- CO10 Describe the structure and function of endocrine system
- CO11 Describe the structure and function of reproductive system

# **Prescribed books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Toratora	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology	
2.	Ross & Wilson	Anatomy and Physiology	

# **Reference Books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Ashalatha P.R	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology for nurses	
2.	Kimber & Gray	Anatomy and Physiology	

# **PHYSIOLOGY: FIRST YEAR**

#### **Course Description:**

The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal physiology of various human body systems and understand the alterations in physiology in diseases and practice of nursing.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Develop understanding of the normal functioning of various organ systems of the body.
- 2. Identify the relative contribution of each organ system towards maintenance of homeostasis.
- 3. Describe the effect of alterations in functions.
- 4. Apply knowledge of physiological basis to analyze clinical situations and therapeutic applications.

Unit	Time	Learning	Content	Teaching	Assessment
	(Hrs)	Objectives		LearningActivit	methods
				ies	
Ι	4	Describe the	Cell Physiology	•Lecture	•Short answer
		physiology of	•Tissue-formation,	<ul> <li>discussion</li> </ul>	questions
		cell, tissues,	repair		•Objective
		membranes and	•Membranes & glands		type
		glands	-functions Alterations		
			in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
II	4	Describe the	Skeletal System	•Lecture	•Short answer
		bone formation	•Bone formation &	discussion	questions
		and growth	growth	•Explain using	•Objective
		and movements	•Bones - Functions and	Charts,	type
		of skeleton	movements of bones of	models and films	
		system	axial appendicular	•Demonstration	
			skeleton on, bone	of joint	
			healing	movements	
			<ul> <li>Joints and joint</li> </ul>		
			movement		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		

# **Syllabus**

III	4	Describe the	Muscular System	•Lecture	•Short answer
		muscle	•Muscle movements,	discussion	questions
		movements and	Muscle tone,	•Explain using	•Objective
		tone and	Physiology of muscle	Charts,	type
		demonstrate	contraction, levels and	models slide,	51
		muscle	maintenance of posture	specimen and	
		contraction and	Alterations in disease	films	
		tone	Applications and	•Demonstration	
			implications in nursing	of muscle	
				movements, tone	
				and contraction	
IV	7	Describe the	Nervous System	•Lecture,	•Short answer
		physiology of	•Functions of	discussion	questions
		nerve stimulus,	Neurolgia& neurons	•Explain using,	•Objective
		reflexes, brain,	•Stimulus & nerve-	Charts,	type
		cranial andspinal	impulse- definitions	models and films	
		nerves	andmechanism	•Demonstrate	
		Demonstrate	•Functions of brain,	nerve	
		reflex action	spinal cord, cranial and		
		and stimulus	spinal nerves	action,	
			•Cerebrospinal fluid-	reflexes	
			Composition,		
			circulationand function		
			•Reflex arc, Reflex		
			action and reflexes •Autonomic functions -		
			Pain: somatic,		
			visceral, and referred		
			- Autonomic		
			learningand		
			biofeedback		
			Alternations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing.		
V	8	Describe	Circulatory System	•Lecture	•Short answer
	-	thephysiology of	•Blood formation,	discussion	questions
		blood and	composition, blood	•Explain using	•Objective
		functions of	groups, blood	Charts, films	type
		Heart	coagulation	•	
		Demonstrate	•Hemoglobin:	Demonstration of	
		blood cellcount,	Structure,	Bloodcell count,	
		coagulation,	Synthesis and	coagulation,	
		grouping, Hb:	breakdown, Variation	grouping,	
		BP and Pulse	ofmolecules,	Hemoglobin	
		monitoring	estimation	estimation,	
			•Functions of Heart,	Heart conduction	
			Conduction, Cardiac	system.	
			cycle, circulation-	•	
			Principles, Control,	Measurement of	
			factors influencing BP	pulse, BP	

			and Pulse Alternations in disease Applications and implications in nursing.		
VI	6	Describe the physiology and mechanisms of respiration Demonstrates spirometry	The RespiratorySystem•Functions ofrespiratory organs•Physiology ofRespiration•Pulmonaryventilation, Volume•Mechanics ofrespiration•Gaseous exchange inlungs•Carriage of oxygen &carbon-dioxideExchange of gases intissues•Regulation ofrespiration.Alterations in diseaseApplications andimplications innursing.	•Lecture, discussion •Explain using Charts, films •Demonstration of spirometry	•Short answer questions •Objective type
VII	6	Describes the physiology of digestive system Demonstrates BMR	The Digestive System •Functions of organs of digestive tract. Movements of a alimentary tract, Digestion in mouth, stomach, small intestines, Large intestines, Absorption of food. Functions of liver, gall bladder and pancreas •Metabolism of carbohydrates, protein and fat Applications and implications in nursing.	•Lecture, discussion •Explain using Charts, Films	•Short answer questions •Objective type
VIII	5	Describe the physiology of Excretory System	The ExcretorySystem•Functions of kidneys,ureters, urinarybladder& urethra•Composition of urine	•Lecture discussion •Explain using Charts films	•Short answer questions •Objective type

			•Mechanism of urine		
			formation		
			•Functions of skin		
			•Regulation of body		
			temperature		
			•Fluid and electrolyte		
			balance. Alterations in		
			disease Applications		
			and implications in		
			nursing		
IX	4	Describe the	The Sensory Organ	•Lecture,	•Short answer
	4	physiology of	•Functions of skin, eye,	· · · · · ·	questions
			-		-
		sensory organs	ear, nose, tongue,	•Explain using	•Objective
			Alterations in disease	Charts, films	type
			Applications and		
			implicationsin nursing	T (	C1 /
Х	5	Describe	The Endocrine	•Lecture	•Short answer
		thephysiology of	System	discussion	questions
		endocrine	•Functions of Pituitary,	•Explain using	•Objective
		glands	pineal body, thymus,	Charts, films	Туре
			Thyroid, parathyroid,	•Demonstration	
			pancreas, Suprarenal,	of BMR	
			Placenta and ovaries&		
			Testes		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implicationsin nursing		
XI	5	Describe	The Reproductive	•Lecture,	•Short answer
		thephysiology of	System	discussion	questions
		male and	Reproduction of cells -	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	•Objective
		female	DNA, Mitosis,	Charts, films,	Туре
		reproductive	Meiosis,	models	
		system	spermatogenesis,	specimens	
			oogenesis.		
			•Functions of female		
			reproductive organs;		
			Functions of breast,		
			Femalesexual cycle.		
			•Introduction to		
			embryology.		
			•Functions of male		
			reproductive organs,		
			Malefunction in		
			reproduction,		
			Male fertility system,		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing.		
XII	2	Describe	Lymphatic and	•Lecture	•Short answer
2311	<u></u>	thephysiology of	Immunological	discussion	questions
	1	mephysiology of	Infilutiological	uiscussion	questions

Lymphatic	System	•Explain using	•Objective
andImmunologica	Circulation of lymph	Charts, films	type
lSystem	Immunity		
	• Formation of T-cells		
	and cells		
	<ul> <li>Types of Immune</li> </ul>		
	response		
	• Antigens		
	Cytokines		
	<ul> <li>Antibodies</li> </ul>		
	Applications and		
	implications in nursing.		

- CO1 Describe the physiology of cell, tissues, membranes and glands
- CO2 Describe the bone formation and growth and movements of skeletal system
- CO3 Describe the muscle movements and tone and demonstrate muscle contraction and tone
- CO4 Describe the physiology of nerve stimulus, reflexes, brain, cranial and spinal nerves
- CO5 Demonstrate reflex action and stimulus
- CO6 Describe the physiology of blood and functions of Heart
- CO7 Demonstrate blood cell count, coagulation, grouping, Hb, BP and pulse monitoring
- CO8 Describe the physiology and mechanisms of respiration
- CO9 Demonstrate spirometry
- CO10 Describe the physiology of digestive system

#### **Prescribed books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Toratora	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology	
2.	Ross & Wilson	Anatomy and Physiology	

#### **Reference Books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Ashalatha P.R	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology for nurses	
2.	Kimber & Gray	Anatomy and Physiology	

# NUTRITION: FIRST YEAR

#### Placement: First year Practical – 20 hours

#### Theory – 45 hours

#### **Course Description:**

The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of nutrition for maintenance of optimum health at different stages of life and its application for practice of nursing.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Identify the importance of nutrition in health and wellness.
- 2. Apply nutrient and dietary modifications in caring patients.
- 3. Explain the principles and practices of Nutrition and Dietetics.
- 4. Identify nutritional needs of different age groups and plan a balanced diet for them.
- 5. Identify the dietary principles for different diseases.

Unit	Time (Hrs T P	) Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	7	• Describe the relationship between nutrition & Health	Introduction • Nutrition: - History - Concepts • Role of nutrition in maintaining health • Nutritional problems in India • National nutritional policy • Factors affecting food andnutrition: socio- economic,cultural, tradition,productio n, system ofdistribution, life style and food habits etc • Role of food and its medicinal value • Classification of foods	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> <li>Panel discussion</li> </ul>	•Short answer questions •Objective type

	1				[]
			<ul> <li>Food standards</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Food resources;</li> </ul>		
			World food		
			problems.		
			- Changes caused		
			by		
			Agriculture and		
			overgrazing,		
			effects of modern		
			agriculture, -		
			fertilizer -		
			pesticide		
			-		
			problems, water		
			logging, salinity,		
			case studies		
			• Elements of		
			nutrition:		
			<ul> <li>macro and micro</li> </ul>		
			nutrients		
II	2	• Describe the	Carbohydrates	Lecture,	<ul> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>
		classification,	<ul> <li>Classification</li> </ul>	Discussion	questions
		functions, sources	<ul> <li>Caloric value</li> </ul>	Explaining using	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		and recommended	<ul> <li>Recommended</li> </ul>	charts	Туре
		daily allowances	daily		
		(RDA) of	allowances		
		carbohydrates	• Dietary sources.		
		·····	• Functions		
			Digestion,		
			absorption and		
			storage,		
			metabolism of		
			carbohydrates		
			Malnutrition:		
			Deficiencies and		
	-		Over consumption		
III	2	• Describe the	Fats	•	•
		classification,	<ul> <li>Classification</li> </ul>	Lecture, Discussion	
		functions, sources	Caloric value	•	questions
		and recommended	<ul> <li>Recommended</li> </ul>	Explaining using	•
		daily allowances	daily	charts	Objective
		(RDA) of Fats	allowances		type
			• Dietary sources.		
			• Functions.		
			<ul> <li>Digestion,</li> </ul>		
			absorption		
			andstorage,		
			metabolism		
			Malnutrition:		
			Deficiencies and		
			Over consumption		
L	1		S for consumption		

IV	2	• Describe the	Proteins	•L ooturo	
11	2		Classification	•Lecture,	Short one
		classification,		Discussion	Short answer
		functions, sources	Caloric value	•Explaining using	questions
		and recommended	• Recommended	charts	•
		daily allowances	daily		Objective
		(RDA) of Proteins	allowances		type
			• Dietary sources.		
			• Functions.		
			• Digestion,		
			absorption		
			andstorage,		
			metabolism		
			<ul> <li>Malnutrition:</li> </ul>		
			Deficiencies and		
			Over consumption		
V	3	 • Describe the	Energy	•Lecture,	•
		daily calorie	• Unit of Energy -	Discussion	Short answer
		requirement for	Kcal	• Explaining using	questions
		different	• Energy	charts	•
		categories of	requirements of	• Exercise	Objective
		people	different	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	type
		I · · I ·	categories of		
			people.		
			• Measurements of		
			energy.		
			Body Mass Index		
			(BMI)and basic		
			metabolism		
			Basal Metabolic		
			Rate		
			(BMR) -		
			determination		
			and factors		
VI	4	• Describe the	affecting Vitamins	• Looturo	Short answer
V I	+	• Describe the classification,	Classification	• Lecture, Discussion	
		functions, sources	Recommended		questions
		and recommended		• Explaining using	• Objective
			daily allowances	charts	type
		daily allowances			
		(RDA) of	• Dietary sources.		
		Vitamins	• Functions.		
			• Absorption,		
			synthesis,		
			metabolism		
			storage and		
			excretion		
			<ul> <li>Deficiencies</li> </ul>		
			•		
			Hypervitaminosis		

VII	4		• Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Minerals	Minerals • Classification • Recommended daily allowances • Dietary sources. • Functions. • Absorption, synthesis, metabolism, storage andexcretion • Deficiencies • Over consumption and toxicity	•Lecture, Discussion •Explaining using charts	•Short answer questions •Objective type
VIII	3		Describe the sources, functions and requirements of Water & electrolytes	Water, Metabolism, & Electrolytes • Water: Daily requirement, regulation distribution ofbody water, • Electrolytes: Types, sources, composition of body fluids • Maintenance of fluid & electrolyte balance • Over hydration, dehydration and water intoxication • Electrolyte imbalances	•Lecture Discussion •Explaining using charts	•Short answer questions • Objective Type
IX	6	15	Describe theCookery rules andpreservation ofnutrients Prepare and servesimple beveragesand differenttypes of foods	Cookery rules and preservation of nutrients • Principles, methods of cooking and serving - Preservation of nutrients	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of practice sessions</li> </ul>

						1
				• Safe Food		
				handling-toxicity		
				• Storage of food		
				• Food		
				preservation, food		
				additives and its		
				principles		
				<ul> <li>Prevention of</li> </ul>		
				food		
				adulteration Act		
				(PFA)		
				<ul> <li>Food standards</li> </ul>		
				Preparation of		
				simple		
				beverages and		
				different		
				types of food		
Χ	7	5	Describe and plan	<b>Balanced diet</b>	• Lecture,	Short answer
			balanced diet	• Elements	Discussion	questions
			fordifferentcategori	<ul> <li>Food groups</li> </ul>	• Explaining using	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			es ofpeople	<ul> <li>Recommended</li> </ul>	charts	type
				Daily	<ul> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Exercise on</li> </ul>
				Allowance	Meal planning	Menu planning
				<ul> <li>Nutritive value</li> </ul>		
				of foods		
				<ul> <li>Calculation of</li> </ul>		
				balanced diet for		
				different		
				categories of		
				people		
				Planning menu		
				• Budgeting of		
				food		
				Introduction to		
				therapeutic diets:		
				Naturopathy		
				Diet		
XI	5		Describe various	Role of Nurse in	• Lecture,	Short answer
			national	Nutritional	Discussion	questions
			programmes	Programmes	• Explaining using	• Objective
			related to nutrition	National	charts	type
			Describe The roleof	programmes	• Slide /Film shows	
			nurse in	related to nutrition	Demonstration	
			assessment of	- Vitamin A	of Assessment of	
			nutritional	deficiency	nutritional status	
			statusand nutrition	programme		
			Education	- National iodine		
				deficiency		
				disorders (IDD)		
				programme		
L	1	ı	1	r		

	- Mid-day meal	
	programme	
	Integrated child	
	development	
	Scheme (ICDS)	
	National and	
	International	
	agencies working	
	towards	
	<ul> <li>food/nutrition</li> </ul>	
	- NIPCCD,	
	CARE,	
	FAO,NIN,	
	CFTRI(Central	
	food technology	
	and	
	research institute)	
	etc	
	Assessment of	
	nutritionalstatus	
	Nutrition	
	education and	
	role of nurse	
L		

- CO1.Describe the relationship between nutrition & health
- CO2.Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA)of carbohydrates
- CO3.Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA)of fats
- CO4.Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA)of Proteins
- CO5.Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of people
- CO6.Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA)of vitamins
- CO7.Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA)of minerals
- CO8. Describe the sources, functions and requirements of water & electrolytes
- CO9. Describe the cookery rules and preservation of nutrients
- CO10. Prepare and serve simple beverages and different types of foods
- CO11.Describe and plan balanced diet for different categories of people
- CO12.Describe the various national programmes related to nutrition
- CO13.Describe the role of nurse in assessment of nutritional status and nutrition education

# **Books list**

# **Prescribed books:**

S.No.	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Swaminathan		The Bangalore
		Essentials of Food and	printing and
		Nutrition	publishing
2.	Robinson & Proudfit		Macmillan
		Normal & Therapeutic Nutrition	Company

# **Reference Books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Shukla	Nutritional problems in India	
2.	Anitha F.P. & Philip Abraham	Clinical dietetics & Nutrition	
3.	Carol west suitor & crowdy	Nutritional principles and application in health promotion	J.B. Lippimcott
4.	B. Srilakshmi	Text Book of Nutriton for B.Sc (N)	New age International Publishers

# BIOCHEMISTRY

#### **Placement: First year**

# **Theory - 30 Hours**

#### **Course Description:**

The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal biochemical composition and functioning of human body and alterations in the biochemistry in diseases for practice of nursing.

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Describe the metabolism of carbohydrates and its alterations.
- 2. Explain the metabolism of lipids and its alterations.
- 3. Explain the metabolism of proteins and amino acids and its alterations.
- 4. Explain clinical enzymology in various disease conditions.
- 5. Explain acid base balance, imbalance and its clinical significance.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
Ι	3	Describe thestructure Composition andfunctions of cell Differentiate BetweenProkaryote and Eukaryote cell Identify techniques of Microscopy	Introduction •Definition and significance in nursing •Review of structure, Composition and functionsof cell •Prokaryote and Eukaryote cell organization Microscopy	Lecture, Discussionusingc harts, slides Demonstrate useof microscope	questions •Objective
Π	6	Describe the Structure and functions of Cellmembrane	Structure and functions ofCell membrane •Fluid mosaic model tightjunction, Cytoskeleton •Transport mechanism: diffusion, osmosis, filtration, active channel,sodium pump •Acid base balance maintenance & diagnostictests •PH buffers	Lecture, discussion	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

III	6	Explain the	Composition and	Lecture,	•Short
	-	metabolism	Metabolism	discussion	answer
		ofcarbohydrates	ofCarbohydrates	Demonstration	questions
			• Types, structure,	of blood	•Objective
			• composition and uses	glucose	type
			• Monosaccharides,	monitoring	
			• Disaccharides,	C C	
			Polysaccharides,		
			Oligosaccharides		
			• Metabolism		
			Pathways of glucose:		
			Glycolysis		
			- Gluconeogenesis: Cori's		
			cycle, Tricarboxylic acid		
			(TCA) cycle		
			- Glycogenolysis		
			- Pentose phosphate		
			pathways (Hexose mono		
			phosphate)		
			- Regulation of blood		
			glucose level		
			Investigations and their		
			Interpretations		
IV	4	Explain the metabolism	—	• Lecture,	•Short
		of Lipids	metabolism of Lipids	Discussion	answerquestion
			•Types, structure,	using charts	S
			composition and uses of	• Demonstration	•Objective
			fatty acids	of laboratory	type
			Nomenclature, Roles	tests	
			andProstaglandins	•	
			Metabolism of fatty acid     Brockdown		
			- Breakdown - Synthesis		
			Metabolism of triacyl		
			glycerols		
			• Cholesterol metabolism		
			- Biosynthesis and its		
			Regulation		
			- Bile salts and bilirubin		
			- Vitamin D		
			- Steroid hormones		
			• Lipoproteins and their		
			functions:		
			- VLDLs- IDLs, LDLs and		
			HDLs		
			– Transport of lipids		
			Atherosclerosis,		
			Investigations and their		

V	6	Explain the	Composition and	• Lecture	•
v	0	metabolism	metabolismof Amino acids	Discussion ·	Short
		of Amino	and Proteins		
				using charts <ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	answer
		acids and	• Types, structure,		questions
		Proteins	composition and uses	of laboratory	•
			of Amino acids and Proteins	tests	Objective
			• Metabolism of Aminoacids		type
			and Proteins		
			• Protein synthesis,		
			targetingand glycosylation		
			- Chromatography		
			- Electrophoresis		
			- Sequencing.		
			Metabolism of Nitrogen		
			- Fixation and Assimilation		
			- Urea Cycle		
			- Hemes and chlorophylls		
			• Enzymes and co-enzymes		
			- Classification, Properties		
			- Kinetics and inhibition		
			ControlInvestigations and		
			theirinterpretations		
VI	2	Describe	Composition of Vitamins	• Lecture,	•Short
		types,	and Minerals	Discussion	answer
		composition	• Vitamins and minerals:	using charts	questions
		and	Structure, - Classification	• Demonstration	•Objective
		utilization of	- Properties	of laboratory	type
		Vitamins &	- Absorption	tests	<b>J</b> 1
		minerals	- Storage & transportation		
			- Normal concentration		
			Investigations and their		
			interpretations		
VII	3	Describe	Immuno chemistry	• Lecture	•Short
, 11	2	Immunochemistry	• Immune response,	Discussion using	answer
		initial official stars	• Structure and classification	charts	questions
			of immunoglobins	Demonstration	•Objective
			Mechanism of antibody	of laboratorytests	5
			production		cype
			• Antigens: HLA typing.		
			• Free radical and		
			Antioxidants.		
			• Specialised Protein:		
			Collagen, Elastin, Keratin,		
			Myosin, Lens Protein.		
			• Electrophoretic and		
			Quantitative determination		
			of immunoglobins -		
			ELISA etc.		
			Investigations and their		
	1		interpretations		

- CO1. Describe the structure, composition and functions of cell
- CO2. Differentiate between prokaryote and eukaryote cell
- CO3. Identify techniques of microscopy
- CO4. Describe the structure and functions of cell membrane
- CO5. Explain the metabolism of carbohydrates
- CO6. Explain the metabolism of Lipids
- CO7. Explain the metabolism of Amino acids and Proteins
- CO8. Describe types, composition and utilization of Vitamins & minerals

# **Books list**

# **Prescribed books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	U. Satyanarayana	Essentials of Biochemistry	

# **Reference Books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Martin D.W	Harper's Review of Biochemistry	
2.	M.N. Chatterjee & Rana Schinde	Medical Biochemistry	

# NURSING FOUNDATIONS

#### **Placement: First year**

Time: Theory - 265 hours (200 lab and 450 clinical)

#### **Practical - 650 hours**

# **Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding of the philosophy, objectives, theories and process of nursing in various Supervised Clinical settings. It is aimed at helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills in techniques of nursing and practice them in Supervised Clinical settings.

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Develop understanding about the concept of health, illness and scope of nursing within health care services.
- 2. Apply values, code of ethics and professional conduct in professional life.
- 3. Apply the principles and methods of effective communication in establishing communication links with patients, families and other health team members.
- 4. Develop skill in recording and reporting.
- 5. Demonstrate competency in monitoring and documenting vital signs

				Teaching	
	Time	Learning		Learning	Assessment
Unit	(Hrs)	Objectives	Content	Activities	methods

1	10	Describe the	Introduction	• Lecture,	•
	10	concept of	Concept of Health: Health –	discussion	Essay type
		health,	-	<ul> <li>Visit to health</li> </ul>	• Short
		illness and			
			-	care agencies	answer
		healthcare	• Causes and risk factors for		Questions
		agencies	developing illness		• Objective
			Body defences: Immunity		type
			and immunization		
			<ul> <li>Illness and illness</li> </ul>		
			Behaviour:		
			• Impact of illness on patient		
			and family		
			• Health Care Services:Health		
			Promotion and prevention and		
			Primary Care, Diagnosis,		
			Treatment, Rehabilitation		
			and Continuing Care		
			Health care teams		
			<ul> <li>Types of health care</li> </ul>		
			agencies:		
			<ul> <li>Hospitals: Types,</li> </ul>		
			Organization and Functions		
			Health Promotion and		
			Levels of Disease Prevention		
			• Primary health care and its		
1			-		
	1.6	<b>D</b> 1 '	delivery: Role of nurse	T .	
II	16	Explain	delivery: Role of nurse Nursing as a profession	• Lecture	• Essay type
II	16	concept	delivery: Role of nurse Nursing as a profession • Definition and	discussion	• Short
II	16	concept and scope of	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	• Short answer
II	16	concept and scope of nursing	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:</li> </ul>	discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:</li> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	• Short answer
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing</li> <li>personnel</li> <li>Nursing as a Profession</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing</li> <li>personnel</li> <li>Nursing as a Profession</li> <li>History of Nursing in India</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing</li> <li>personnel</li> <li>Nursing as a Profession</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing:     <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing</li> <li>personnel</li> <li>Nursing as a Profession</li> <li>History of Nursing in India</li> <li>Values: Definition, Types,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	<ul> <li>delivery: Role of nurse</li> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and</li> <li>Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts,</li> <li>philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and</li> <li>scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing</li> <li>personnel</li> <li>Nursing as a Profession</li> <li>History of Nursing in India</li> <li>Values: Definition, Types,</li> <li>Values</li> <li>Clarification and values in</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	delivery: Role of nurse Nursing as a profession • Definition and Characteristics of aprofession • Nursing: - Definition, Concepts, philosophy,objectives - Characteristics, nature and scope of nursing practice - Functions of nurse - Qualities of a nurse - Categories of nursing personnel - Nursing as a Profession - History of Nursing in India • Values: Definition, Types, Values Clarification and values in professionalNursing: Caring	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	delivery: Role of nurse Nursing as a profession • Definition and Characteristics of aprofession • Nursing: - Definition, Concepts, philosophy,objectives - Characteristics, nature and scope of nursing practice - Functions of nurse - Qualities of a nurse - Categories of nursing personnel - Nursing as a Profession - History of Nursing in India • Values: Definition, Types, Values Clarification and values in professionalNursing: Caring and Advocacy	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	delivery: Role of nurse Nursing as a profession • Definition and Characteristics of aprofession • Nursing: - Definition, Concepts, philosophy,objectives - Characteristics, nature and scope of nursing practice - Functions of nurse - Qualities of a nurse - Categories of nursing personnel - Nursing as a Profession - History of Nursing in India • Values: Definition, Types, Values Clarification and values in professionalNursing: Caring and Advocacy • Ethics:	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
II	16	concept and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for	delivery: Role of nurse Nursing as a profession • Definition and Characteristics of aprofession • Nursing: - Definition, Concepts, philosophy,objectives - Characteristics, nature and scope of nursing practice - Functions of nurse - Qualities of a nurse - Categories of nursing personnel - Nursing as a Profession - History of Nursing in India • Values: Definition, Types, Values Clarification and values in professionalNursing: Caring and Advocacy	discussion • Case discussion	<ul><li>Short</li><li>answer</li><li>Objective</li></ul>

			• Code of ethics and		
			professionalconduct for		
			nurses		
III	4	Explain the	Hospital admission and	• Lecture,	•
111		admission and	discharge	discussion	Essay type
		discharge	• Admission to the hospital	• Demonstration	•
		procedure.	- Unit and its preparation,	Lab Practice	Short
		procedure.	admissionbed		
		Daufauna		• Supervised	answers
		Performs	- Admission procedure	• Clinical	•
		admission and	1	practice	Objective
		discharge	- Medico-legal issues		type
		procedure	- Roles and Responsibilities		•
			of thenurse		Assess skills
			• Discharge from the hospital		with check
			- Types: Planned discharge,		list
			LAMA and abscond,		•
			Referrals andtransfers		Clinical
			- Discharge Planning		practical
			- Discharge procedure		Examination
			- Special considerations		
			- Medico—legal issues		
			- Roles and Responsibilities		
			of thenurse		
			- Care of the unit after		
			discharge		
IV	10	Communicate	<b>Communication and Nurse</b>	• Lecture	•
		effectively	patientrelationship	discussion	Essay type
		with	• Communication: Levels,	<ul> <li>Role play and</li> </ul>	•
		patient,	Elements,	video film on	Short
		families	Types, Modes, Process,	the nurses	answers
		and team	Factorsinfluencing	interacting with	•
		member	Communication	the patient	Objective
		and maintain	- Methods of Effective	• Practice session	5
		effective	Communication,	on patient	~ 1
		human	- Attending skills	teaching	
		relations	- Rapport building skills	• Supervised	
		(projecting	- Empathy skills	Clinical practice	
		professional	- Barriers to effective	<b>F</b>	
		image)	communication,		
		iniuge)	Helping Relationships		
		Appreciate the	(NPR):		
		importance of	Dimensions of Helping.		
		patient	Relationships, Phases of a		
		teaching	helpingrelationship		
		in nursing	Communicating effectively		
		in nursnig	•		
			withpatient, families and		
			team membersand maintain		
			effective humanrelations with special reference to		

V	15	Explain the concept, uses, format and steps of nursing process Documents nursing process as per the format	communicating with vulnerable group(children, women, physicallyand mentally challenged and elderly) • Patient Teaching: Importance, Purposes, Process, role of nurse and Integrating teaching in NursingProcess <b>The Nursing Process</b> • Critical Thinking and Nursing Judgment - Critical Thinking: Thinking and Learning, - Competencies, Attitudes for Critical Thinking, Levels of critical thinking in Nursing • Nursing Process Overview:	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Exercise</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective type
		the format	<ul> <li>Nursing Process Overview: Application in Practice</li> <li>Nursing process format: INC,</li> </ul>		
			current format - Assessment : Collection of Data: Types, Sources,Methods,		
			Formulating Nursing judgment: Data interpretation - Nursing diagnosis		
			- Identification of client problems Nursing diagnosis statement		
			<ul> <li>Difference between</li> <li>medical and</li> <li>Nursing diagnosis</li> </ul>		
			Planning - Establishing Priorities - Establishing Goals and		
			Expected Outcomes, Selection of interventions: Protocols and standing		
			Orders - Writing the Nursing Care Plan - Implementation		

			Implementing the plan of		
			- Implementing the plan of care		
			- Evaluation		
	1		- Outcome of care		
	1		- Review and modify		
			- Documentation and		
			Reporting		
VI	4	Describe the	<b>Documentation and</b>	• Looturo	•
V I	4			• Lecture, discussion	• Essay type
		purposes, types	- 0		Essay type
		and techniques	-	Practice Session	Short
		of recording and	Recording and reporting • Communication within the	<ul><li>Supervised</li></ul>	
			HealthCare Team,	-	answers
		reporting		Clinical practice	• Objective
			• Types of records; ward		Objective
			records, medical/nursing		type
			records, • Common Booord kooning		
			• Common Record-keeping forms,		
	1		Computerized		
	1		documentation		
			• Guidelines for Reporting:		
			Factual Basis, Accuracy,		
			Completeness, currentness,		
			Organization,		
			confidentiality		
			<ul> <li>Methods of Recording,</li> </ul>		
			• Reporting: Change-of shift		
			reports:		
			Transfer reports, Incident		
			reports		
			Minimizing legal Liability		
			througheffective record		
			keeping		
VII	15	Describe	Vital signs	• Lecture	•
		principles and	• Guidelines for taking vital	discussion	Essay type
	1	techniques of	signs:	Demonstration	•
		monitoring and	-	Practice	Short
		maintaining	- Physiology, Regulation,	Supervised	answers
		vital	Factors affecting body	Clinical	•
	1	signs	temperature,	practice	Objective
	1	Monitor and	- Assessment of body	-	type
	1	maintain vital	temperature: sites,		•
	1	Signs	equipments and technique,		Assess with
			special considerations		check list
			- Temperature alterations:		and Clinical
			Heatstroke, Hypothermia		practical
			Hot and cold applications		
			• Pulse:		
	1		- Physiology and		
	1		Regulation,		

					[]
			Characteristics of the pulse, Factors affecting pulse - Assessment of pulse: sites, location, equipments and technique, special considerations		
			- Alterations in pulse:		
			Respiration:		
			- Physiology and		
			Regulation,		
			Mechanics of breathing		
			Characteristics of the		
			respiration, Factors affecting respiration		
			- Assessment of		
			respirations:		
			technique, special		
			considerations		
			- Alterations in respiration		
			• Blood pressure:		
			- Physiology and		
			Regulation, Characteristics of the blood		
			pressure, Factors affecting blood		
			pressure		
			- Assessment of blood		
			pressure:		
			sites, equipments and		
			technique,		
			special considerations		
			- Alterations in blood		
			<ul><li> Pressure</li><li> Recording of vital signs</li></ul>		
VIII	30	Describe	Health assessment	• Lecture	•
	-	purpose	• Purposes	discussion	Essay type
		and process of	• Process of Health	• Demonstration	•
		health	assessment	<ul> <li>Practice on</li> </ul>	Short
		assessment	- Health history	simulators	answers
		Describe the	- Physical examination:	• Supervised	• Obio ativo
		health	- Methods- inspection,	Clinical practice	Objective
		assessment each body	Palpation, Percussion, Auscultation,		Туре
		system	Olfaction		
		Perform health	Preparation for examination:		
		assessment of	patient		
		each body	and unit.		
		system	- General assessment		
			- Assessment of each body		
			System		

			- Recording of health assessment.		
IX	5	Identifies the various machinery, equipment and linen and their care	Machinery, Equipment andlinen Types: Disposables andre- usables - Linen, rubber goods,glass ware,metal, plastics,furniture, machinery Introduction : - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type
X	60	Describe the basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Describe the principles and techniques for meeting basic, Physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Perform nursing assessment, plan, implement and evaluate the care for meeting basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient	Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment: - Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, light, Odour, pest control - Reduction of Physical hazards: fire, accidents - Safety devices: Restraints, side rails, airways, trapez etc - Role of nurse in providing safe and clean environment - Hygiene: - - Factors Influencing - Hygienic Practice	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice sessions</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type • Assess the check list and clinical practical examination

	]
- Factors Influencing	
Comfort	
- Comfort devices	
Physiological needs:	
- Sleep and Rest:	
- Physiology of sleep	
- Factors affecting sleep	
- Promoting Rest and sleep	
- Sleep Disorders	
- Nutrition	
- Importance,	
Factors affecting nutritional	
needs,	
Assessment of nutritional	
needs:	
Variables Meeting	
Nutritional needs, Principles,	
equipments, procedure and	
special considerations	
-oral	
- Enteral: Naso/ Orogastric,	
gastrostomy	
-Parenteral	
Urinary Elimination :	
- Review of Physiology of	
urineelimination, composition	
and	
characteristics of urine	
-Factors influencing	
urination	
- Alteration in Urinary	
Elimination	
- Types and Collection of	
urine	
specimen:	
Observation, urine testing	
- Facilitating urine	
elimination:	
assessment, types,	
equipments,	
procedures and special	
Considerations	
- Providing urinal / bed pan	
- Condom drainage	
- Perineal care,	
Catheterization	
- Care of urinary drainage	
- Care of urinary diversions	
- Bladder irrigation,	
- Bowel Elimination	

Deview of Divisiology of	
- Review of Physiology of	
Bowel Elimination,	
Composition and	
characteristics of faces	
- Factors affecting Bowel	
elimination Alteration in	
Bowel Elimination Types of	
collection of specimen faces-	
observation, Facilitating	
bowel elimination:	
assessment, equipments,	
procedures and special	
considerations Passing of	
Flatus tube, Enemas	
Suppository, Sitz bath, Bowel	
wash Care of Ostomies	
- Mobility and	
Immobility	
- Principles of Body	
Mechanics	
- Maintenance of normal	
body Alignment and	
mobility	
- Factors affecting	
body Alignment	
and mobility	
- Hazards associated with	
immobility Alteration in body	
- Alteration in body	
Alignment	
and mobility, - Nursing	
interventions for impaired	
Body Alignment and	
Mobility: assessment, types,	
devices used, method and	
special considerations,	
rehabilitation aspects	
- Range of motion exercises	
- Maintaining body	
alignment: Positions,	
Moving, Lifting,	
Transferring, Walking,	
Restraints	
- Oxygenation	
-Review of	
Cardiovascular and	
respiratory Physiology	
- Factors Affecting	
Oxygenation	
- Alterations in oxygenation	

- Nursing interventions in	
oxygenation: assessment,	
types, equipment used,	
procedure and special	
considerations	
Maintenance of patent	
airway Oxygen	
administration	
Suction, Inhalations: dry	
and moist Chest	
physiotherapy and postural	
drainage	
Care of Chest drainage, Pulse	
oxirnetry, CPR- Basic life	
support - Fluid, Electrolyte,	
and Acid - Base Balances	
- Review of Physiological	
Regulation of Fluid,	
Electrolyte, and	
Acid -Base Balances	
- Factors Affecting Fluid,	
-	
Electrolyte, and Acid - Base	
Balances	
- Alterations in Fluid,	
Electrolyte,	
and Acid - Base Balances	
Nursing interventions in	
Fluid,	
Electrolyte, and Acid	
-Base imbalances:	
assessment, typesequipment,	
procedure and	
specialconsiderations	
Measuring fluid intake and	
output	
Correcting Fluid, Electrolyte	
Imbalance :	
- Replacement of fluids Oral	
andParenteral Venipuncture,	
regulatingIV Flow rates,	
changing IV solutions and	
tubing, Changing IV	
dressing, Administering	
Blood transfusion,	
Restriction offluids,	
Psychosocial Needs Concepts	
of Cultural Diversity, Stress	
and Adaptation, Self-concept,	
Sexuality, Spiritual Health,	
sonumy,spiritual Houtili,	

			Coping with loss, death and		
			grieving, Assessment of		
			psychosocial needs		
			- Nursing intervention for		
			psychosocial needs Assist		
			with coping and adaptation		
			Creating therapeutic		
			environment		
			- Recreational and		
			diversional Therapies		
XI	20	Describe	Infection control in Clinical	• Lecture	
	-	principles and	settings	<ul> <li>discussion</li> </ul>	
		techniques for	Infection control	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	
		infection	- Nature of infection	Practice	
		control	- Chain of infection	session	
		and biomedical	transmission	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
		waste	- Defenses against infection:	Clinical	
		management in	•	Practice	
		Supervised	- Hospital acquired infection		
		Clinical	(Nosocomial infection)		
		settings	• Concept of asepsis: medical		
		C	asepsis, and surgical asepsis		
			Isolation precautions		
			(Barrier		
			nursing): - Hand washing:		
			simple, hand antisepsis and		
			surgicalantisepsis (scrub)		
			- Isolation: source and		
			protective		
			-Personal protecting		
			equipments:		
			types, uses and technique of		
			wearing and removing of		
			gloves		
			-Decontamination of		
			equipment and unit		
			-Transportation of infected		
			patients		
			-Standard safety precautions		
			(Universal precautions)		
			-Transmission based		
			precautions		
			<ul> <li>Biomedical waste</li> </ul>		
			management:		
			Importance		
			- Types of hospital waste		
			- Hazards associated with		
			hospitalwaste		
			- Decontamination of		
			hospital Waste		

			- Segregation and		
			Transportationand disposal		
XII	40	Explain the	Administration of	• Lecture,	•Essay type
		principles,	Medications:	discussion	•Short
		routes, effects	• General	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	
		of	Principles / consideration	<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	•Objective
		administration	-Purposes of Medication	session	type
		ofmedications	-Principles: 5 rights; special	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	•Assess with
		Calculate,	consideration; Presciptions;	Clinical	check list
		conversions of	Safetyin Administering	practice	andclinical
		drugs	MedicationsErrors;	-	practical
		and dosages	-Drug Forms;		examination
		within and	-Routes of administration		
		between	-Storage and maintenance of		
		systems	drugs and Nurses		
		of	responsibility		
		measurements	-Broad classification of		
			drugs:		
		Administer	- Therapeutic Effect, Side		
		drugsby	Effects,		
		the following	Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic		
		routes- oral,	Reactions, Allergic		
		Intra-dermal,	Reactions, Drug		
		Subcutaneous	Tolerance, Drug		
		Intramuscular,	Interactions,		
		IntraWenous	- Factors Influencing drug		
		topical,	Actions,		
		inhalation.	- Systems of Drug		
		iiiiaiatioii.	Measurement:		
			Metric System, Apothecary		
			System,		
			Household Measurements,		
			Solutions.		
			- Converting Measurements		
			Units: Conversion within		
			one		
			system, Conversion between		
			systems, Dosage		
			Calculation,		
			- Terminologies and		
			abbreviations used in		
			prescriptions of medications		
			• Oral Drugs Administration:		
			Oral,Sub lingual and Buccal:		
			Equipment, procedure		
			• Parenteral		
			-General principles:		
			decontamination and		
			disposal ofsyringes and		
			needles		

	1
-Types of parenteral	
therapies	
- Types of syringes, needles,	
canula, and infusion sets	
- Protection from Needle	
stick, Injuries : Giving	
Medications	
with a safety syringes	
- Routes of parenteral	
therapies	
Intra-dermal: purpose, site,	
equipment, procedure,	
specialconsiderations	
-Subcutaneous: purpose,	
site,equipment, procedure,	
specialconsiderations	
-Intramuscular: purpose,	
site,equipment, procedure,	
specialconsiderations	
-Intra Venous: purpose, site,	
equipment, procedure,	
special considerations	
- Advanced techniques:	
epidural, intra-thecal, intra-	
-	
osseous,	
intra-peritonial,	
intra-plural, intra-arterial- Role of nurse	
Topical Administration:	
purposes, site, equipment,	
procedure, special	
considerations for	
- Application to Skin	
- Application to mucous	
membrane	
- Direct application of	
liquids-Gargle and	
swabbing	
the throat	
- Insertion of Drug into	
body cavity:	
Suppository, medicated	
packing inrectum/vagina	
- Instillations:, Ear, Eye,	
Nasal,Bladder, and Rectal	
-Irrigations: Eye, Ear,	
Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal	
- Spraying: Nose and throat	
r ., 6	

			<b>T 1 1 .1 XT 1 1</b>		[]
			• Inhalation: Nasal, oral,		
			endotracheal(steam, oxygen		
			and medications)		
			purposes, types, equipment,		
			procedure, special		
			considerations		
			- Recording and reporting		
			ofmedications administered		
XIII	10	Describe the	Meeting needs of Peri	• Lecture,	•
		preand post	operative patients	discussion	Essay type
		operative care	• Definition and concept of	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	•
		ofpatients	Peri operative Nursing	<ul> <li>Practical</li> </ul>	Short
		1	• Preoperative Phase	session	answers
		Explain the	- Preparation of patient for	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	•
		process of	surgery	clinical	Objective
		wound healing	• Intraoperative	practice	Туре
		, ound nouning	- Operation theatre Set up	Practice	•
		Explain the	and Environment		Assess with
		principles and	- Role of nurse		check list
		techniques of	<ul> <li>Postoperative Phase</li> </ul>		and clinical
		care	-		practical
		cale	- Recovery unit		examination
		Perform care	- Post operative unit		examination
			- Postoperative care,		
		ofwound	• Wounds: types,		
			Classifications,		
			wound Healing Process,		
			Factors affecting Wound,		
			Complications of Wound		
			Healing		
			Surgical asepsis		
			• Care of the wound: types,		
			equipments, procedure and		
			specialconsiderations		
			- Dressings, Suture Care,		
			- Care of Drainage		
			- Application of Bandages,		
			Binders, Splints & Slings		
			- Heat and Cold Therapy		
XIV	15	Explain care of	Meeting special needs of the	• Lecture,	•Essay type
		patients having	-	discussion	•Short
		alterations in	<ul> <li>Care of patients having</li> </ul>	• Case	answers
		body	alteration in:	discussions	•Objective
		functioning	- Temperature (hyper and	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	Туре
			hypothermia); Types,	• clinical	
			- Assessment, Management	practice	
			- Sensorium	=	
			(Unconsciousness);		
			Assessment, Management		
	1	1	.,		

[					]
			- Urinary Elimination		
			(retentionand incontinence);		
			Assessment, Management		
			- Functioning of sensory		
			organs:(Visual &hearing		
			impairment)		
			- Assessment of Self-Care		
			ability		
			- Communication Methods		
			and special considerations		
			- Mobility (physically		
			challenged, cast), assessment		
			of Self-Careability:		
			Communication Methods		
			and special considerations		
			- Mental state (mentally		
			challenged)assessment of		
			Self- Care ability;		
			- Communication Methods		
			and special considerations		
			Respiration (distress);		
			Types,Assessment,		
			Management		
			- Comfort - (Pain) - Nature,		
			Types,Factors influencing		
			Pain, Coping,		
			Assessment, Management;		
			• Treatment related to		
			gastrointestinal		
			system: nasogastric suction,		
			gastricirrigation, gastric –		
			analysis		
XV	5	Explain care	<ul> <li>Care of Terminally ill</li> </ul>	• Lecture,	•Essay type
		ofterminally ill		discussion	•Short
		patient	- Concepts of Loss, Grief,	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	Answers
			grievingProcess	• Case	•Objective
			- Signs of clinical death	discussion	Туре
			- Care of dying patient:	/ Role Play	
			specialconsiderations	<ul> <li>Practical</li> </ul>	
			- Advance directives:	session	
			euthanasia, will, dying	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			declaration, organ	clinical	
			donation etc	practice	
			- Medico-legal issues	L ···	
			- Care of dead body :		
			equipment,		
			procedure and care of unit		
			- Autopsy		
			- Embalming		
			- Linoanning		

XVI	6	Explain the	Professional Nursing	• Lecture,	•
		basic	conceptsand practices	discussion	Essay type
		concepts of	• Conceptual and theoretical		•
		conceptual and	models of nursing practice:		Short
		theoretical	Introduction to models-		Answers
		models of	holisticmodel, health belief		
		nursing	model, health promotion		
			model etc		
			• Introduction to Theories in		
			Nursing; Peplau's,		
			Anderson's,		
			Orem's, Neuman's, Roger's		
			and Roy's		
			<ul> <li>Linking theories with</li> </ul>		
			nursing process		

# **Course Outcomes**

- CO1.Describe the concept of health, illness and health care agencies
- CO2.Explain concept and scope of nursing
- CO3.Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for nurses in India
- CO4.Explain the admission and discharge procedure
- CO5.Perform admission and discharge procedure
- CO6.Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members and maintain effectivehuman relations (projecting professional image)
- CO7.Appreciate the importance of patient teaching in nursing
- CO8.Explain the concept, uses, format and steps of nursing process
- CO9.Documents nursing process as per the format
- CO10.Describe the purposes, types and techniques of recording and reporting
- CO11.Describe principles and techniques of monitoring and maintaining vital signs
- CO12.Monitor and maintain vital signs
- CO13.Describe the health assessment of each body system
- CO14.Describe the principles and techniques for meeting basic, physiological and psychosocialneeds of patient
- CO15.Explain the process of wound healing
- CO16.Perform care of wounds
- CO17.Explain care of terminally ill patient
- CO18.Explain the basic concepts of conceptual and theoretical models of nursing

# Book list

# **Prescribed Books**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Kozier & Erbs	Fundamentals of Nursing	Pearson Education
2.	Taylor	Fundamentals of Nursing	L.W.W
3.	Luckman & Sorensen	Basic Nursing and	W.B. Saunder
		psychophysiologic approach	
4.	T.N.A.I	History of Nursing in India, Nods	TNAI

# First aid:

	S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
	1.	Gupta C & Gupta L	First aid management of	Viva
			injuries & Minor Elements	
	2.	Shashank Parulekar	Bandages	Vora publications
1				, I

### **References:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Potter & perry	Basic Nursing, essentials,	LWW
		for practice	
2.	Furest & Wolf	Fundamentals of Nursing	J.B. Lippincott
3.	M-Nettina sandarac	Lippincott Manual of	LWW
		Nursing Practice	
4.	Dewit Susen C.	Fundamentals concepts and	Elesweier
		skills for Nursing	
5.	Dorothy Ethert	Scientific principles and Nursing	C.V. Mosby 1902

## NURSING FOUNDATIONS- PRACTICAL

### **Placement: First year**

ical-650 hours

**Time:Pract** 

(200 lab

and 450 clinical)

# **Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding the philosophy, objectives, theories and process of nursing in various clinical settings. It is aimed helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills techniques of nursing and practice them in clinical settings.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** On completion of the clinical practicum, the students will be able to

- 1. Maintain effective human relations (projecting professional image)
- 2. Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members
- 3. Demonstrate skills in techniques of recording and reporting
- 4. Demonstrate skill in monitoring vital signs
- 5. Care for patients with altered vital signs

Areas	Time(Hrs)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
Demonstration2Lab GeneralHMedical andMsurgery wardH550t	200+ 550 hrs Minimum practice time in clinical area	Performs admission and discharge procedure	SkillsHospital admission and discharge (III)• Admission • Prepare Unit for new patient • Prepare admission bed • Performs admission procedure • New patient • Transfer in • Prepare patient	Assignments Practice in Unit Hospital	Assessment methods • Evaluate with checklist • Assessment of clinical performance with rating scale • Completion of Practical record

		Discharge/Transf		
		er out		
		Gives discharge		
		counseling		
		Perform		
		discharge		
		procedure (Planned		
		discharge, LAMA		
		and abscond,		
		Referrals and		
		transfers)		
		• Prepare records		
		of		
		discharge/transfer		
		• Dismantle, and		
		disinfect unit and		
		equipment after		
		discharge/transfer		
		Perform		
		assessment:		
		<ul> <li>History taking,</li> </ul>		
		Nursing diagnosis,		
		problem list,		
		Prioritization,		
		Goals		• Assessment of
		& Expected		<ul> <li>nursing</li> </ul>
	Prepares	Outcomes,	• Write	process
	nursing	selection	nursing	records with
	care plan	of interventions	• process	checklist
	as per the	Write Nursing	records	• Assessment of
	nursing	CarePlan	of patient	actual care
	process	• Gives care as per	Simulated -1	given with
	format	the plan	• Actual -1	rating scale
	Communic	Communication	•Role-plays	•Assess role
		Use verbal and non	Insimulated	
	ate			plays with the
	effectively	verbal	situations	checklist on
	with	communication	oncommuni-	communication
	patient,	techniques	cation	techniques
	families	Prepare a plan for	techniques-I	Assess health
	and team	patient teaching	Health	talk with the
	members	session	talk-I	checklist
	and			Assess-ment of
	Maintain			communi-
	effective			cation
	human			techniques by
	relations			rating scale
	Develops			Ŭ
	plan for			
	patient			
	teaching			
	icucining			1

Prepare patient reports, Presents reports, Monitor vital signs	Write patient report Change-of shift reports Transfer reports Incident reports etc. Presents patient report Vital signs Measure, Records and interpret alterations in body temperature, pulse, respiration andblood pressure	<ul> <li>Write nurses notes and present the patient report of 2 -3 assigned patient</li> <li>Lab practice</li> <li>MeasureVital signsof assignedpatie nt</li> </ul>	•Assessment ofperformance with rating scale • Assessment of each skills withchecklist • Completion of activity record
Perform health assessment of each bodysystem	Health assessment Health history taking Perform assessment: - General - Body systems Use various methods of physical examination Inspection, Palpation, Percussion, Auscultation, Olfaction Identification of system wise deviations		
Provide basic nursing care to patients	Prepare Patient's unit Prepare beds: - Open, closed, occupied, Operation, amputation, - Cardiac, fracture, burn, divided & Fowlers bed •Pain assessment and provision for comfort devices	•Practical lab & hospital •Simulated exercise on CPR mankin	•Assessment ofeach skill withrating scale •Completion ofactivity record

Use comfort
devices
Hygienic care
<ul><li>Oral Hygiene</li><li>Baths and care of</li></ul>
pressure points
• Hair wash,
Pediculosis
treatment
Feeding:
• Oral, Enternal,
Naso/Orogastric,
gastostomy and
parenteral feeding
Naso-gastric
insertion, section,
and irrigation
Assisting patient in
urinary
elimination
• provide urinal /
bed pan
Condom drainage
Perineal care
Catheterization
Care of urinary
drainage
Bladder irrigation
Assisting bowel
Elimination
Insertion of Flatus
tube
• Enemas
Insertion of
suppository
Body alignment
and mobility :
- Range of motion
exercises
- Positioning :
Recrumbent, Lateral
(rt/lt), Fowlers,
Sims, Lithotomy,
Prone,
Trendelenburg
position
- Assist patient in
moving lifting,

ГТТТТТ	
	transferring,
	walking
	- Restraints
	Oxygen
	administration
	Suctioning :
	Oropharyngeal,
	nasophyryngeal
	Chest
	physiotherapy and
	postural drainage
	CPR - Basic life
	support, Intravenous
	therapy Blood and
	blood component
	therapy Collect /
	assist for collection
	of specimens for
	investigations
	Urine, sputum,
	faces, vomitus,
	blood and other
	body fluids
	Perform lab tests :
	• Urine : sugar,
	albumin acetone
	Blood sugar (with
	strip / gluco -
	meter) Hot and
	cold applications :
	Local and general
	sitz bath
	Communicating
	and assisting with
	self-care of
	visually & hearing
	impaired patients,
	Communicating
	and assisting with
	self-care of
	mentally
	challenged/
	disturbed patients
	Recreational
	and diversional
	therapies
	Caring of patient
	with alteration of
	sensorium
Perf	
• FCII	

infection	Perform	Observation	observation
control	following	study -2	study with
procedures	procedures:	•	check list
procedures	- Hand washing	Department	• Evaluate all
	techniques	of Infection	procedures
	-	control &	with checklist
	- (Simple, hand		with checklist
	antisepsis and	CSSD	
	surgical antisepsis	•	
	(scrub)	Visits	
	- Prepare isolation	CSSD	
	unit in lab/ward	Write	
	- Practice technique	Observation	
	of wearing and	report	
	removing	•	
	Personal protective	Collection	
	equipment (PPE)	of samples	
	- Practice Standard	for culture	
	safety precautions	•	
	(Universal	Do clinical	
	precautions)	posting in	
	Decontamination	infection	
	of equipment and	control	
	unit:	department	
	• Surgical asepsis:	and write	
	- Sterilization	report	
	- Handling	•	
	sterilized	Practice in	
	Equipment	lab/ward	
	- Calculate	Idu/ waru	
	strengths of lotion		
	- Prepare lotions		
D 11	- Care of articles		
Provide	Pre and post		
care to pre	operative care :		
and post	• Skin preparation		
operative	for surgery :		
patients	Local preparation		
Perform	of post operative		
procedure	unit		
for care of	• Pre & post		
wounds	operative teaching		
	and counseling		
	• Pre and post		
	operative		
	monitoring		
	• Care of the		
	wound		
	• Dressings,		
	suture care, care of		
	drainage		

	dying and dead		
	care to	patient	
	Provide	Care of dying	
		Eye, ear, bladder, vagina and rectum • Inhalations : dry and moist	
		and throat • Irrigations :	
		into ear, eye, nose	
		spray	
		medicines and	
		Instillation of	
		etc.,	
		medicated packing	
		intobody cavity : Suppository &	
		• Insertion of drug	
		applications	
		topical	
		• Administers	
		solutions	
		lotionsand	
		Preparation of	
		calculations	
		and dose	
		• Drug measurements	
		dose calculations	
		measurementsand	
		• Drug	
		venous medications	
		• Assist with Intra	
		Intramuscular etc.,	
		• Parenteral :	
		and Buccal	
		Oral, sublingual	
		routes	
		medications in different forms and	
		Administer	
	drugs	medications	
100	Admister	Administration of	
 100		various body parts	
		Bandaging of	
		splints & slings	
		Bandages, Binders	
		Application of	

Counsel and support relatives	<ul> <li>Caring and packing ofdead body</li> <li>Counseling and supporting grieving relatives</li> </ul>	
	•Terminal ill care	

## **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1.Performs admission and discharge procedure
- CO2.Prepare nursing care plan as per the nursing process format
- CO3.Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members
- CO4.Maintain effective human relations
- CO5.Develop plan for patient teaching
- CO6.Prepare patient reports
- CO7.Presents reports
- CO8.Monitor vital signs
- CO9.Perform health assessment of each body system
- CO10.Provide basic nursing care to patients
- CO11.Perform infection control procedures
- CO12.Perform procedures for care of wounds
- CO13.Administer drugs

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Kozier & Erbs	Fundamentals of Nursing	Pearson Education
2.	Taylor	Fundamentals of Nursing	L.W.W
3.	Luckman & Sorensen	Basic Nursing and	W.B. Saunder
		psychophysiologic approach	
4.	T.N.A.I	History of Nursing in India, Nods	TNAI

# PSYCHOLOGY

Placement: First year Theory - 60 hours

#### Time:

### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of fundamentals of psychology and develop an insight into behavior of self and others. Further it is aimed at helping them to practice the principles of mental hygiene for promoting mental health in nursing practice.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Identify the importance of psychology in individual and professional life.
- 2. Develop understanding of the biological and psychological basis of human behaviour.
- 3. Identify the role of nurse in promoting mental health and dealing with altered personality.
- 4. Perform the role of nurses applicable to the psychology of different age groups.
- 5. Identify the cognitive and affective needs of clients.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	LearningObjectiv es	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
Ι	2	Describe the history, scope and methods of psychology	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>History and origin of science of psychology</li> <li>Definitions &amp; Scope of Psychology</li> <li>Relevance to nursing</li> <li>Methods of Psychology</li> </ul>	• Lecture discussion	Essay type Shortanswers

I	4	Explain the biology of Human behaviour	<ul> <li>Biology of behaviour</li> <li>Body mind relationship- modulationprocess in health and illness</li> <li>Genetics and behaviour: Heredity andenvironment</li> <li>Brain and behaviour: NervousSystem, Neurons and synapse,</li> <li>Association Cortex, Rt and LtHemispheres</li> <li>Psychology of Sensations</li> <li>Muscular and glandular controlsof behaviour</li> <li>Nature of behaviour of an organism/Integratedresponses</li> </ul>		•Essay type • Shortanswers
III	20	Describe various cognitive processes and their applications	Cognitive processes • Attention: Types, determinants, Duration & degree, alterations • Perception: Meaning, Principles, factors affecting, Errors, • Learning: Nature, Types, learner andlearning, Factors influencing, laws and theories, process, transfer, study habits • Memory: Meaning, Types, NatureFactors influencing, DevelopmentTheories and methods of memorizingand Forgetting • Thinking: Types and level, stages ofdevelopment, Relationship withlanguage and communication • Intelligence: Meaning, classification, uses, theories • Aptitude: Concept, types, Individual differences and variabilityPsychometric assessments of cognitive processes • Alterations in cognitive processes Applications	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Psychometric assessment:</li> <li>Practice sessions</li> </ul>	•Essay type Short answers

IV	8	Describe motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes and their influence on behaviour	Motivation and Emotional Processes: • Motivation: Meaning, Concepts, Types, Theories, Motives and behaviour, Conflicts and frustration, conflict resolution • Emotions & stress - Emotion: Definition, components, Changes in emotions, theories emotional adjustments, emotions inhealth and illness - Stress: stressors, cycle, effect, adaptation & coping • Attitude: Meaning, naturedevelopment, factors affecting, - Behaviour and attitudes - Attitudinal change • Psychometric assessments ofemotions and attitudes • Alterations in emotions	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Role plays</li> <li>Case Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers
V	7	Explain the concepts of personality and its influence on behaviour	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Personality</li> <li>Definitions, topography, types, Theories</li> <li>Psychometric assessments of personality</li> <li>Alterations in personality</li> <li>Applications</li> </ul>	• Lecture Discussion • Demonstration	• Essay type • Short answers
VI	7	Describe psychology of people during the life cycle	<ul> <li>Developmental Psychology</li> <li>Psychology of people at different ages from infancy to old age</li> <li>Psychology of vulnerable individuals- challenged, women, sick, etc Psychology of groups</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers

VII	8	Describe the	Mental hygiene and mental	• Lecture	• Essay type
		characteristics of	Health	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	• Short
		Mentally healthy	• Concepts of mental hygiene	• Case	answers
		Person	and mental health	Discussion	
		Explain ego	• Characteristics of mentally	• Role play	
		defence	healthy person	•	
		mechanisms	• Warning signs of poor	Demonstration	
			mental health		
			• Promotive and Preventive		
			mental health strategies and		
			services		
			• Ego defence mechanism		
			and implication		
			<ul> <li>Personal and social</li> </ul>		
			adjustments		
			<ul> <li>Guidance and counseling</li> </ul>		
			• Role of nurse		
VIII	4	Explain the	Psychological assessment &	• Lecture	•
		Psychological	tests	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	Assessment
		assessments and	• Types, development,	•	of practice
		role of nurse	Characteristics,	Demonstration	
			Principles, Uses,	<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	
			Interpretations and	sessions	
			Role of nurse in		
			psychological		
			assessment		

## **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Describe the history, scope and methods of psychology
- CO2. Explain the biology of Human behaviour
- CO3. Describe various cognitive processes and their applications
- CO4. Describe motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes and their influence on behaviour
- CO5. Explain the concepts of personality and its influence on behaviour
- CO6. Describe psychology of people during the life cycle
- CO7. Describe the characteristics of mentally healthy person
- CO8. Explain ego defense mechanisms
- CO9. Explain the Psychological assessments and role of nurse

### **Book list**

## **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bhatia & Craig	Elements of Psychology andMental Hygiene for Nurses inIndia	Orient Longman

**Reference Books :** 

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Cruese	Psychology in Nursing	
2.	Jain D. Pal	Abnormal Psychology	
3.	Crow & Crow	Psychology in Nursing Practice	
4.	Averill & Kempt	Psychology applied to nursing	
5.	Zwerner	Psychology for Nurses	

# MICROBIOLOGY

#### **Placement: First year Time:**

#### Theory – 60 hours

## (Theory 45+15 lab)

#### **Course Description**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of fundamentals of Microbiology and identification of various micro-organisms. It also provides opportunities for practicing infection control measures in hospital and community settings.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Identify the ubiquity and diversity of microorganisms in the human body and the environment.
- 2. Classify and explain the morphology and growth of microbes.
- 3. Identify various types of microorganisms.
- 4. Explore mechanisms by which microorganisms cause disease.
- 5. Develop understanding of how the human immune system counteracts infection by specific and non-specific mechanisms.

Unit	· ·	me	Learning	Content	Teaching	Assessment
	(H	rs)	Objectives		Learning	methods
		P	0		Activities	
	Т					
Ι	2		Explain	Introduction:	•Lecture cum	•Short
			concepts	• Importance of	Discussion	answer
			and principles	microbiologyand		questions
			of	relevance to nursing		•Objective
			microbiology	<ul> <li>Historical perspective</li> </ul>		Туре
			and	<ul> <li>Concepts and</li> </ul>		
			their	terminology		
			Importance	• Principles of		
			in nursing	microbiology		
II	12		Describe	General characteristics	•	Short answer
			structure,	of Bacteria	Lecture	questions
			classification	<ul> <li>Structure and</li> </ul>	Discussion	Objective
			morphology	classification	•	type
			and	<ul> <li>Microscopy and staining</li> </ul>	Demonstration	
			growth of	• Size and form of bacteria		
			bacteria	Motility, Colonization of		
			and the	bacteria in various parts of		
			different	the body		
			disease	Growth and nutrition of		
			producing	bacteriaCulture media		
			organisms			

			A		
			Antibiotic sensitivity		
			testing		
			Pathogenic bacteria:		
			pathogenicity, laboratory		
			diagnosis and prophylaxis		
			Grampositive bacilli-		
			cornybacterium diphtheria,		
			clostridium tetani,		
			clostridium perfringens,		
			clostridium botulinum,		
			bacillus anthracis, bacillus		
			cereus		
			Gram negative bacilli-		
			Group-1: intestinal bacilli-		
			E. Coli, klebsiella,		
			proteus, salmonella,		
			shigella		
			Group II- Non intestinal		
			gram negative Bacilli-		
			bordetella, hemophilus		
			Group-III Gram negative		
			curved bacilli (Vibrio		
			cholerae)Acid fat bacilli		
			Mycobacterium		
			Tuberculois,		
			mycobacterium leprae		
			• Spirochaetes ; treponema		
			pallidum, borellia		
			recurrentsis, borellia		
			vincentil, leptospira		
			icterohemorrhagica.		
			Rickettsiae;		
			chlamydiae;		
			mycoplasma.		
			• Collection and transport		
			of clinical samples		
			tolaboratory		
III	5	Describe	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•Lecture	•Short
		different	1 8 7	Discussion	answers
		disease	andprophylaxis.	•Demonstration	•Objective
		producing		•Visits to	Туре
		viruses.	viruses;structure,	CSSD	J 1
			resistance of virus, viral	Clinical	
			multiplication,	practice	
			viruscultivation,taxonomic	I ····	
			classification of viruses,		
			interferons, inclusion		
			bodies, antiviral agents.		

			Specimen collection		
			andtransport for viral		
			diseases		
			• RNA viruses:		
			poliomyelitis,		
			influenza, mumps,		
			rubella, rabies, Japanese		
			encephalitis,		
			dengue, KFD,		
			Chikungunya,		
			• DNA virus: variola,		
			molluscum contagiosum,		
			varicella zoster virus,		
			Epstein		
			- barr virus, adeno		
			virus, papilloma virus.		
			• Viral hepatitis- H-		
			A,B,C,D,E • Rota virus, Sars Virus,		
			HIV virus		
IV	3	Describe the	Pathogenic fungi:	• Lecture	•
1,	5	different	• pathogenicity,	Discussion	Shortanswers
		disease	clinicalpicture ,laboratory	•	•
		producing	diagnosisand prophylaxis	Demonstration	Objectivetype
		fungi	• Introduction: pathogenic	Clinical	
			and opportunistic fungi,	practice	
			classification, anti		
			fungalagents		
			• Superficial micoses;		
			piedra, tinea nigra		
			• Cutaneous		
			mycoses:mycetoma,		
			rhinosporidiosis		
			• Systemic mycoses; histoplasmosis,		
			cryptococcosis, rhino		
			orbito cerebral		
			phycomycosis		
			Opportunistic		
			mycoses:otomycosis,		
			oculomycosis,		
			pulmonary aspergillosis.		
			Mycetism and		
			mycotoxicosis.		
V	5	Discuss about	• Parasites; Mode of	• Lecture	•Short
		different	Infection, Pathogenecity,	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	answers
		parasites	Clinical Picture,	•	•Objective
			Laboratory	Demonstration	type
			Diagnosis	• Clinical	
			Protozoal infections-	practice	

	1	<b></b>		1		
	1			amoebiasis,		
				trichomoniasis,		
				trypanososmiasis,		
				leishmaniasis, malaria,		
				toxoplasmosis,		
				pneumosistis		
				jirovecii,		
				cryptosporidium		
				• Nematode infections;		
				ascaris lumbricoides,		
				ancylostoma		
				duodenale, enterobius		
				vermicularis, trichuris		
				trichuira, strongyloides		
				stercoralis, wucheraria		
	1			bancrofti, dracunculus medinensis		
	1			Cestode infections;		
	1			• Cestode infections; taenia		
				saginata, taenia solium,		
				diphylobothrium latum. • Trematode		
				infections;schistosoma		
				hematobium, fasciola		
				hepatica, fasciolopsis		
				buskii,clonorchis		
				sinensis, paragonimus		
				westermanii		
				Rodents and vectors		
VI	8		Explain the	Immunity	•Lecture	•Short
• 1	0		concept of	• Immunity-definition,	Discussion	answers
			immunity,	Types, classification	•Demonstration	•Objective
			hyper	• Antigen and antibody	•Clinical	type
	1		sensitivity and	reaction	practice	~ I
	1		immunization	• Hypersensitivity - skin	1	
	1			test		
	1			<ul> <li>Serological tests</li> </ul>		
	1			• Immunoprophylaxis		
	1			• Vaccines & sera -Types		
	1			&Classification, storage		
	1			and handling, cold chain		
	1			• Immunization for		
	1			variousDiseases		
				-Immunization		
	1			Schedule		
VII	8	3	Describe the	Infection control	• Lecture	•
	0	1		• Infection: definition,	Discussion	Short
	0		methods of	• Infection. definition,	Discussion	blion
	0		methods of infection	types, Sources, portals of	•	answers
	0				• Demonstration	
	0				Discussion	

			Identify the role of nurse in hospital infection control programme	<ul> <li>Asepsis&amp;Disinfection Types and methods</li> <li>Sterilization; Types and methods</li> <li>Chemotherapy and antibiotics</li> <li>Standard safety measures</li> <li>Biomedical waste management</li> <li>Role of Nurse</li> <li>Hospital acquired infection</li> <li>Hospital infection control programme</li> <li>Protocols, collection of samples, preparation of report and status of rate of infection in the unit/hospital, nurse's accountability, continuing education etc</li> </ul>	Clinical practice	type
VIII	2	12	Demonstration the various types of microbiological procedures.	Demonstration of practicalprocedures in microbiology: • Microscopy ; types, partsUse of microscope Hanging drop preparation; Simple staining Gram's staining, composition Ziehl Nielsen's staining (Acid fast staining), Albert's staining Widal test,VDRL test Culture and sensitivity test	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

## **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Explain concepts and principles of microbiology and their importance in nursing
- CO2. Describe structure, classification morphology and growth of bacteria
- CO3. Identify micro- organisms
- CO4. Describe the methods of infection control
- CO5. Identify the role of nurse in hospital infection control programme
- CO6. Describe the different disease producing organisms
- CO7.Explain the concept of immunity, hyper sensitivity and immunization

#### **Books list**

# Prescribed books :

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Anantanarayana	Text book of Microbiology	
2.	Baveja	Text book of Microbiology	

# **Reference Books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Simmons N.H.	Text book of Microbiology	Frontline publications
2.	Dr. M.V. Ramanamma	An Introduction to microbiology for Nurses	William Heinman 1980

# **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS**

Placement: First year 15 hours Time: Theory –

Practical –

### **30hours**

# **Course Description:**

This course is designed for students to develop basic understanding of uses of computer and its applications in nursing.

Unit	(H	me [rs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching LearningActivi	Assessment methods
	Т	P			ties	
Ι	3		Identify & define	Introduction:	• Lecture	•Short answers
			various concepts	• Concepts of	Discussion	•Objective type
			used in computer	Computers	• Demonstration	
			Identify	Hardware and		
			application of	software; trends and		
			computer in	technology		
			nursing	<ul> <li>Application of</li> </ul>		
				computers		
				in nursing		
II	6	20	Describe and	Introduction to disk-	• Lecture	•Short answer
			Use the Disk	operating system:	Discussion	questions
			Operating System	• DOS	• Demonstration	•Objective type
			Demonstrate	Windows (all version)		<ul> <li>Practical Exam</li> </ul>
			skill in the use of	• Introduction to:	Session	
			MS Office	MS-Word		
				MS-Excel with		
				Pictorial		
				presentation		
				MS-Access		
				MS-Power point		
III	2	3	Demonstrate skillin	Multimedia; types &		•Short answers
			using multi-media	uses	Discussion	•Objective type
			Identify features	Computer aided	• Demonstration	•Practical
			of computer	teaching &testing.		Exam and
			aided teachingand			Viva Voce
			testing			

IV	1	3	Demonstrate useof	• Use of Internet and	• Lecture	•Short answers
			internet andEmail	e-mail	Discussion	•Objective type
					<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Practical Exam</li> </ul>
					Practice	and Viva Voce
					Session	
V	2	2	Describe and use	Statistical packages:	• Lecture	•Short answer
			the statistical	types and their	Discussion	questions
			packages	features	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	•Objective type
					<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Practical Exam</li> </ul>
					Session	and Viva Voce
VI	1	2	Describe the use	Hospital	Lecture	•Short answer
			of Hospital	Management	Discussion	questions
			Management	System:	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	•Objective type
			System	Types and uses		Practical Exam
						and Viva Voce

- CO1. Identify & define various concepts used in computer
- CO2. Identify application of computer in nursing
- CO3. Describe and use the Disk operating system
- CO4. Demonstrate skill in the use of MS Office
- CO5. Demonstrate skill in using multi-media
- CO6. Identify features of computer aided teaching and testing
- CO7. Demonstrate use of internet and Email
- CO8. Describe and use the statistical packages
- CO9. Describe the use of Hospital Management System

#### **Books list**

#### **Prescribed books :**

Prescribed	Title	Publisher
Author		
KusumSamant	Basic Computer Training for	Vora Medicals
	B.Sc Nursing	
Nagendra Reddy	Computer Education for B.Sc Nursing	
-	Author KusumSamant	Author       KusumSamant     Basic Computer Training for B.Sc Nursing

#### **Reference Books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
	Suhail Ahmed, Khazi	Computer Education For Nurses	Frontline Publications
	Mohammed &		
	Shahija Khan		

## **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

# Second Year Syllabus:

- 1. Sociology
- 2. Pharmacology
- 3. Pathology & Genetics
- 4. Medical-Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics)-I
- 5. Medical-Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics)-I practical
- 6. Community Health Nursing-I
- 7. Community Health Nursing-I Practical
- 8. Communication and Educational Technology

## SOCIOLOGY

#### **Placement: Second year**

### **Theory- 80 Hours**

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to introduce the concepts of sociology related to community and social institutions in India and its relationship with health, illness and nursing.

- 1. Identify the scope and significance of sociology in nursing.
- 2. Apply the knowledge of social structure and different culture in a society in identifying social needs of sick clients.
- 3. Identify the impact of culture on health and illness.
- 4. Develop understanding about types of family, marriage and its legislation.
- 5. Identify different types of caste, class, social change and its influence on health and health practices.

	Time	Looming		Teaching Learning	Assessment
Unit	(Hrs)	0	Content	Learning Activities	methods
Ι	1	State the	Introduction	• Lecture	• Essay type
		importance	Definition of Sociology	Discussion	• Short
		of sociology	• Nature and Scope of the		answers
		in Nursing	discipline		
			• Importance and application		
			of Sociology in Nursing		
II	1	Know the	Multi disciplinary nature	• Lecture	• Essay type
		multi	ofenvironmental studies	Discussion	• Short
		disciplinary	Definition		answers
		nature of	• Scope and importance		
		environment	• Need for public awareness		
III	5	Identify	Natural resources :	• Lecture	•Essay type
		various	Renewable	Discussion	• Short
		natural	and non renewable	Case study	answers
		resources	resources		
		and	Natural resources and		
		associated	associatedproblems		
		problems	- Forest resources: use and		
			over-exploitation,		
			deforestation,timber		
			extraction, mining, dams and		
			their		
			effects on forest and tribal		
			people		

			-Water resources: Use and over -utilization of surface and groundwater ,floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems. - Mineral resources: use andexploitation, environmental effect of extracting and using mineral use of resources. ergy resources : Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy resources, use of alternate energy sources. Land resources : Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil		
			erosion and desertification ole of an individual in conversation of natural resources. uitable use of resources for sustainable life styles.		
IV	3	Describe the interrelationship of individual in society and community	<ul> <li>Individual &amp; Society</li> <li>Society and Community</li> <li>Nature of Society</li> <li>Difference between Society andCommunity</li> <li>Process of Socialization andindividualization</li> <li>Personal disorganization</li> </ul>	• Lecture Discussion	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
V	3	Describe the influence of culture on health and disease	CultureNature of cultureEvolution of cultureDiversity and uniformity ofcultureCulture and socializationTranscultural societyInfluence on health anddisease	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Panel discussion</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers
VI	6	Identify various socialgroups and their interactions	<ul> <li>Social groups and Processes</li> <li>The meaning and classification of groups</li> <li>Primary &amp; Secondary</li> <li>Group</li> <li>In-group V/s. Out-group</li> <li>Class, Tribe, Caste</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li></ul>	• Essay type • Short answers

<b></b>			- Economic D-141-1		
			• Economic, Political,		
			Religious groups,		
			• Crowd, Public and		
			Audience		
			Interaction & Social		
			Processes		
			Co-operation, Competition		
			& Conflict		
			Accommodation,		
			Assimilation & Isolation		
VII	15	Explain the	Population	• Lecture	•
		growth of	• Society and population	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	Essay type
		population in	Population distribution	Community	•
		India and its	India-Demographic	Identification	Short
		impact on	characteristics	Case studies	answers
		health	Malthusian theory of	Cube studies	•
			Populations		Assessment
			Population explosion in		of report on
			Indiaand its impact on health		community
			status		identification
			~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		Identification
			• Environment and human		
			health		
			• Human right		
			• Value education		
			Role of information		
			technology in environment		
			and human health		
VIII	5	Describe the	Family and Marriage	• Lecture	•
		institutions	Family- Functions	Discussion	Essay type
		of family	• Types-Joint, Nuclear,	• Family	•
		and marriage	• Blended and extended	Case study	Short
		in India	family:Characteristics		answers
			• The Modern Family –		•
			Changes, Problems-Dowry		Assessment
			etc., welfare Services		of family
			Changes & legislations on		case study
			family and marriage in India		
			– marriage acts		
			Marriage: Forms and		
			functions of marriage,		
			Marriage and family		
			problems in India		
			• Family, marriage and their		
			influence on health and		
			health practices		
IX	6	Describe the	Social Stratification	• Lecture	
	6	class and			Feenv type
			• Meaning & types of socialstratification	Discussion	Essay type Short
			e se occupation real le 17 (2011/Arti		NUMP
		caste system		Community	
		and their influence on	• The Indian Caste System- origin & features	• Community survey	answers Assessment

		1 1.1 1		ſ	G
		health and	• Features of Caste in India	•	of report on
		health	Today		community
		practices	<ul> <li>Social Class system and</li> </ul>		survey
			status		
			• Social Mobility-Meaning &		
			Types		
			<ul> <li>Race as a biological</li> </ul>		
			concept, criteria of racial		
			classification		
			• Salient features of Primary		
			races- Racism		
			• Influence of Class, Caste		
			and Race on health and		
			health practices		
Χ	6	Describe thetypes	•	• Visits to	•Assessment
	-	ofcommunities	India(Rural, Urban and	rural and	of' report on
		oreonnunties	Regional)	urban	community
			• Features of village	community	survey
			community &	• Community	Survey
			Characteristics of Indian	survey	
			villages-Panchayat system,	Survey	
			social dynamics		
			Community Development		
			project &planning		
			1 5 1 6		
			• Changes in Indian Rural		
			Life		
			• Availability of health facilities inrural and its		
			impact on health andhealth		
			practices		
			• Urban Community features		
			"The growth of cities:		
			Urbanisation and its impact		
			on health and health		
			practices		
			• Major U ban problems-		
			Urban Slums		
			• Region: Problems and		
			impact on Health	-	
XI	4	Explain the	Social Change	• Lecture	•Essay type
		process of	• Nature and process of	Discussion	•Short
		Social Change	Social Change		answers
			<ul> <li>Factors influencing Social</li> </ul>		
			change:cultural change,		
			Cultural lag.		
			<ul> <li>Introduction to Theories</li> </ul>		
			ofsocial change: Linear,		
			Cyclical, Marxian,		
			FunctionalRole of nurse-		
			Change agents		

	4	Explain the process of Social Change	<ul> <li>Social organization and socialsystem</li> <li>Social organization:</li> <li>elements, types</li> <li>Democratic and authoritarian modes of participation,</li> <li>Voluntary associations</li> <li>Social system: Definition andTypes of social system</li> <li>Role and Status as structuralelements of social system</li> <li>Inter-relationship of institutions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Observation visits</li> </ul>	•Essay type •Short answers •Assessment of visit reports
XIII	2	Explain the nature and process of social control	<ul> <li>Social Control</li> <li>Nature and process of social control</li> <li>Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic, Industrialand Technological systems, Norms &amp; Values- Folkways &amp; Mores Customs, Laws and Fashion Role of Nurse.</li> </ul>	• Community survey	• Essay type • Short answers • Assessment of report on community survey.
XIV	13	Describe the role of the nurse in dealing with socialproblems inIndia	<ul> <li>Social Problems</li> <li>Social disorganization</li> <li>Control &amp; planning: poverty,housing, illiteracy, food</li> <li>Supplies, prostitution, rights ofwomen &amp; children, vulnerablegroups: Elderly, handicapped,minority groups and other</li> <li>marginalized groups, child labour,child abuse, delinquency andcrime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS.</li> <li>Social Welfare</li> <li>79usculo79lit in India Role of nurse</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Institutional visits</li> </ul>	•Essay type •ShortAnswers •Assessment of visit reports
XV	6	Describe thesocial issues andinterrelations hipwithenvironm ent	Social issues and the environment • From unsustainable to sustainabledevelopment • Urban problems related to energy	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Case study</li></ul>	•Essay type •Short answers

Resettlement and
rehabilitation ofpeople, its
problems and concerns.
• Environmental ethics:
issues and possible solutions
Consumerism and waste
products
• Issues involved in
enforcement of environmental
legislation
Public awareness

- CO1.State the importance of sociology in nursing
- CO2. Describe the interrelationship of individual in society and community
- CO3. Describe the influence of culture on health and disease
- CO4. Identify various social groups and their interactions
- CO5. Explain the growth of population in India and its impact on health
- CO6. Describe the institutions of family and marriage in India
- CO7. Describe the class and caste system and their influence on health and health practices
- CO8. Describe the types of communities in India, their practices and the impact on health
- CO9. Explain the process of Social Change
- CO10. Describe the social system and inter relationship of social organizations
- CO11. Explain the nature and process of social control
- CO12. Describe the role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India

#### **Books list**

### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.			
	Vidya Bhushan & Sachdev	An introduction to sociology	Emmess Publishers
2.	K.P. Neeraja	Texbook of sociology for nurses	
		Sociological implications in	
3.	Jan Clement	Nursing	Frontline

# **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	R.N. Sharma	Principles of Sociology	Frontline
2.	Prof. R.S. Caroline	Sociology for nurses	Frontline

## Pharmacology

#### **Placement: Second year**

#### **Theory- 45 Hours**

#### **Course Description:**

The course is designed to enable the students to acquire understanding of Pharmaco dynamics, Pharmacokinetics and principles of therapeutics and nursing implications.

- 1. Describe pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics.
- 2. Review the principles of drug calculation and administration.
- 3. Explain the commonly used antiseptics and disinfectants.
- 4. Describe the pharmacology of drugs acting on the GI system.
- 5. Describe the pharmacology of drugs acting on the respiratory system.

Un it	Ti me (Hr s)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
Ι	3	Describepharmaco- dynamics, pharmaco- kinetics,classification I principles ofdrugadministration	Introduction to pharmacology • Definitions • Sources • Terminology used • Types: Classification • Pharmacodynamies: Actions, therapeutic, • Adverse, toxic • Pharmacokinetics: absorption, distribution, metabolism, interaction, excretion • Review: Routes and	• Lecture Discussion	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> </ul>

			<ul> <li>principles of administration of drugs</li> <li>Indian pharmacopoeia:Legal issues</li> <li>Rational use of drugs</li> <li>Principles of therapeutics</li> </ul>		
II	6	Explainchemotherapy ofspecificinfections andinfestations andnurse'sresponsibil ities	<ul> <li>Chemotherapy</li> <li>Pharmacology of commonly used;</li> <li>Penicillin, Cephalosporins.</li> <li>Aminoglycosides Macrolide &amp; Broad</li> <li>Spectrum Antibiotics,</li> <li>Sulfonamides Quinolones,</li> <li>Antiamoebic,Antimala rials,</li> <li>Anthelmintics Antiscabies agents</li> <li>Antiviral &amp; anti- fungal agents.</li> <li>Antitubercular drugs, Anti leprosy</li> <li>drugs Anticancer drugs,</li> <li>Immuno-suppressants</li> <li>Composition, action, dosage,route, indications, contraindications,</li> <li>drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects,</li> </ul>	• Lecture Discussion • Drug Study / presentation	• Short answers • Objective type

			toxicity androle of nurse		
III	2	DescribeAntiseptics, disinfectants, insecticides and nurse's responsibilities	<ul> <li>Pharmacology of commonly used</li> <li>antiseptics, disinfectants andinsecticides</li> <li>Antiseptics;</li> <li>Composition, action, dosage, route,</li> <li>indications, contraindications,</li> <li>drug interactions, side effectsadverse effects, toxicity androle of nurse</li> <li>Disinfectants</li> <li>Insecticides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture         Discussion         Drug study         presentation     </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>Type</li> </ul>
IV	2	Describe Drugs acting on Gastro Intestinal system and nurse's responsibilities	<ul> <li>Drugs acting on G.I. system</li> <li>Pharmacology of commonly used- Antiemetics, Emetics</li> <li>Purgatives, Antacids</li> <li>Cholinergic</li> <li>Anticholinergics</li> <li>Fluid and electrolyte therapy, Anti diarrhoeals</li> <li>Histamines</li> <li>Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contra indications, drug</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Drug study/ presentation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>Type</li> </ul>

			interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse		
V	2	Describe Drugs used onRespiratory Systems andnurse's responsibilities	<ul> <li>Drugs used on Respiratory Systems</li> <li>Pharmacology of commonly used- Antiasthmatics, Mucolytics</li> <li>Decongestants,</li> <li>Expectorants</li> <li>Antitussives</li> <li>Bronchodilators</li> <li>Broncho</li> <li>constrictorsAntihistami</li> <li>nes</li> <li>Composition, action,</li> <li>dosage,route,</li> <li>indications, contra</li> <li>indications, drug</li> <li>interactions, side effects,</li> <li>adverse effects, toxicity</li> <li>and role of nurse</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Drug study</li> <li>/</li> <li>presentation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>Type</li> </ul>
VI	2	Describe Drugs used on Urinary System andnurse's responsibilities	<ul> <li>Drugs used on Urinary System</li> <li>Pharmacology of commonly used- Diuretics and antidiuretics Urinary antiseptics Cholinergic and anticholinergics</li> <li>Acidifiers and alkalanizersComposition , action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications,</li> <li>drug inter actions, side effects, adverse effects,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Drug study</li> <li>/</li> <li>presentation</li> </ul>	• Short answers • Objective Type

			toxicity and role of nurse		
VI I VI II	4	Describe Drugs used in deaddiction, emergency, deficiency of vitamins & minerals, poisoning, for immunization and immune suppression and nurse's responsibilities Describe Drugs used on skin and	Miscellaneous <ul> <li>Drugs used in deaddiction</li> <li>Drugs used in CPR and emergency</li> <li>Vitamins and minerals</li> <li>Immunosuppressant</li> <li>Antidotes</li> <li>Antivenom</li> <li>Vaccines and sera</li> </ul> Drugs used on skin andmucous membranes	<ul> <li>Lecture         <ul> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Drug study</li> <li>presentation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lecture         <ul> <li>Discussion,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Short</li> </ul>
		mucousmembranes and nurse's responsibilities	<ul> <li>Topical applications for skin, eye, ear, nose and buccal cavity, Antipruritics</li> <li>Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse</li> </ul>	• Drug study / presentation	answers • Objective Type
IX	8	Describe Drugs used on Nervous System andnurses responsibilities	Drugs acting on Nervous system • Basic & applied pharmacology ofcommonly used:	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion,</li> <li>Drug study</li> <li>/</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>	•Short answers •Objective type

· · · ·		
	Analgesics and Anaesthetics	
	- Analgesics, Non steroidal	
	87usculo87litis87ory (NSAID) drugs	
	-Antipyretics	
	-Hypnotics and Sedatives	
	- Opioids, Non- Opioids	
	Tranquilizers	
	-General & local anesthetics	
	-Gases: oxygen, nitrousoxide,	
	carbon dioxide	
	• Cholinergic and anti- cholinergic:	
	-Musclerelaxants	
	-Major tranquilizers	
	-Anti-psychotics	
	-Antidepressants	
	-Anticonvulsants.	
	-Adrenergics	
	-Noradregenics	
	-Mood stabilizers	
	-Acetylcholine	
	-Stimulants	
· · · · ·		•

X	5	Describe Drugs used on Cardio vascular System and nurse's responsibilities	Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse <b>Cardiovascular drugs</b> • Haematinics • Cardiotonics, • Anti anginals • Anti-hypertensives & • Vasodilators • Anti-arrhythmics • Plasma expanders • Coagulants & anticoagulants • Antiplatelets & thrombolytics • Hypolipidemics Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, side effects adverse effects	• Lecture • Discussion • Drug study • Presentation	• Short answers • Objective Type
XI	4	Describe drugsused forhormonaldisorders and supplementation	<ul> <li>drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity role of nurse</li> <li>Drugs used for hormonalDisorders and supplementation,</li> </ul>	• Lecture Discussion	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>

		contraception and medical	contraception and medicaltermination of pregnancy	• Drug study /	Туре
		termination of pregnancy and	• Insulins & Oral hypoglycemics	presentation	
		nurse's	• Thyroid supplements and suppressants		
		responsibilities	• Steroids, Anabolics		
			• Uterine stimulants and relaxants		
			• Oral contraceptives		
			• Other estrogen- progestrone		
			preparations		
			• Corticotrophine & Gonadotropines		
			• Adrenaline.		
			Prostaglandins		
			Calcitonins		
			Calcium salts		
			• Calcium regulators Composition,		
			action, dosage, route, indications,		
			contraindications, drug interactions,		
			side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse		
XI	6	Demonstrate	Introduction to Drugs	• Lecture	• Short
Ι		awareness of the common drugs used	used in alternative systems of medicine:	Discussion	answers
		in	Ayurveda,	• Observationa	• Objective
		alternative system of	Homeopathy, Unani and Siddha etc	1	type

	medicine	Visits	

- CO1. Describe Pharmaco-dynamics, pharmaco-kinetics, classification and the principles of drugadministration
- CO2. Explain chemotherapy of specific infections, infestations and nurse's responsibilities
- CO3. Describe antiseptics, disinfectants, insecticides and nurse's responsibilities
- CO4. Describe the drugs acting on Gastro Intestinal system and nurse's responsibilities
- CO5. Describe drugs used on Respiratory Systems and nurse's responsibilities
- CO6. Describe drugs used on Urinary system and nurse's responsibilities
- CO7. Describe drugs used in de-addiction, emergency, deficiency of vitamins & minerals, poisoning, for immunization and Immunosuppression and nurse's responsibilities
- CO8. Describe the drugs used on skin and mucous membranes and nurse's responsibilities
- CO9. Describe Drugs used on Nervous System and nurse's responsibilities
- CO10. Describe Drugs used on Cardio-vascular system and nurse's responsibilities
- CO11. Describe drugs used for hormonal disorders and supplementation, contraception and medical termination of pregnancy and nurse's responsibilities
- CO12. Demonstrate awareness of the common drugs used in alternative system of medicine

#### **Books list**

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Satoskar & bhandarkar	Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics	Popular prakasham

#### **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Jeane schera C.	Lippin cott,s Nurses Drugmannual	J.B.Lippincott
2.	Shobhana mathur	Principles of pharmacologyfor B.Sc(N)	frontline

## **PATHOLOGY AND GENETICS**

## PATHOLOGY

## Placement: Second year Section A- Pathology

#### Theory — 30 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of pathology of various disease conditions and apply this knowledge in practice of nursing.

- 1. Apply the knowledge of pathology in understanding the deviations from normal to abnormal pathology.
- 2. Rationalize the various laboratory investigations in diagnosing pathological disorders.
- 3. Demonstrate the understanding of the methods of collection of blood, body cavity fluids, urine and feces for varioustests.
- 4. Apply the knowledge of genetics in understanding the various pathological disorders.
- 5. Appreciate the various manifestations in patients with diagnosed genetic abnormalities.

Unit	Time (Hrs)		Learning	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
	Т	Р	Objectives			
Ι	3		Define the common terms used in pathology. Appreciate the deviations from normal to abnormal	Introduction • Importance of the study of pathology -Definition of terms -Methods and techniques -Cellular and Tissue changes -Infiltration and regeneration	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explain using</li> <li>Charts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

II	10	5	structure and functions of the body system. Explain Pathological	<ul> <li>-Inflammations and Infections</li> <li>-Wound healing</li> <li>-Vascular changes</li> <li>Cellular growth, Neoplasms</li> <li>-Normal and Cancer cell</li> <li>-Benign and Malignant growths</li> <li>-In situ carcinoma</li> <li>Disturbances of fluid and electrolyte imbalance.</li> <li>Special pathology</li> <li>Pathological changes</li> </ul>	• Lecture Discussion	• Short answer
			changes in disease conditions of various systems	<ul> <li>in diseaseconditions of various systems:</li> <li>Respiratory tract <ul> <li>Tuberculosis,</li> <li>Bronchitis,</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pleural effusion and pneumonia, <ul> <li>Lung abscess,</li> <li>emphysema,</li> </ul> </li> <li>bronchiectasis,</li> <li>Bronchialasthma,</li> <li>Chronic obstructive</li> <li>Pulmonary disease &amp; tumours</li> <li>Cardiovascular system <ul> <li>Pericardial effusion</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> <li>Charts,</li> <li>Slides, specimen,</li> <li>X-rays and Scans</li> <li>Visit to</li> <li>Pathology</li> <li>lab, endoscopy</li> <li>unit and OT</li> </ul>	• Objective type

-Rheumatic heart
disease
-Infective endocarditis,
atherosclerosis,
Ischemia, infarction & aneurysm
Gastro Intestinal Tract
-Peptic ulcer, typhoid
-Carcinoma of GI tractbuccal,
Esophageal,
- Gastric & intestinal, Liver, Gall bladder & Pancreas
-Hepatitis, Chronic liver abscess, cirrhosis
- Tumours of liver, gall bladder
and pancreas,
- Cholecystitis
• Kidneys & Urinary tract
- Glomerulonephritis,
pyelonephritis
-Calculi, renal failure, renal carcinoma & cystitis
Male genital systems

-Cryptorchidism testicular atrophy
-Prostatic hyperplasia,
Carcinoma Penis & prostate
• Female genital system.
-Fibroids
-Carcinoma cervix and Endometri
-Vesicular mole,
choriocarcinoma
-Ectopic gestation
-Ovarian cyst & tumours
Cancer Breast
• Central Nervous system
-Hydrocephalus, Meningitis,
encephalitis,
- Vascular disorders
thrombosis, embolism
-Stroke, paraplegia,
Quadriplegia
- Tumours, meningiomas gliomas
• Metastatictumour
- skeletal system

				-Bone healing, osteoporosis, 95usculo95litis Arthritis & tumours		
III	4	3	Describe various laboratory tests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions	Clinical pathology • Various blood and bone marrowtests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions -Hemoglobin . -RBC. White cell & plateletcounts • Bleeding time, clotting time and prothrombine time - Blood grouping and cross matching -Blood chemistry -Blood culture -Serological and immunological tests	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Visit to Clinical</li> <li>Pathology &amp;</li> <li>Biochemistry lab and Blood bank</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> </ul>

				-Other blood tests		
				-Examination of Bone marrow		
				-Methods of collection of blood specimen for various clinical		
				pathology, biochemistry,		
				microbiology tests, inference and normal values		
IV	2	1	Describe the	Examination of body	•Lecture	•Short
			laboratory tests	cavityfluids, transudates and	Discussion	answers
				exudates	•	•Objective
			for examination	• The laboratories tests used inCSF analysis	Demonstration	type
			of body cavity	• Examination of other bodycavity fluids,		
			fluids,	transudatesexudates, sputum,		
			transudates and	wounddischarge etc		
			exudates	• Analysis of gastric andduodenal contents		
				• Analysis of semen- sperm count,motility and morphology and		
				their importance in infertility		
				• Methods of collection of CSFand other cavity fluids, specimenfor various clinical pathology,biochemistry, microbiologytests,		

				inference and normalvalues		
V	1	1	Describe the laboratory tests for examination of Urine and faeces	<ul> <li>Urine and faeces</li> <li>Urine- Physical characteristics <ul> <li>Analysis, -Culture and sensitivity</li> </ul> </li> <li>Faeces – <ul> <li>Characteristics</li> <li>Stool examination:</li> <li>occultblood, ova, parasite and cyst,</li> <li>reducing substances etc.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Methods of collection forvarious tests, inference ofnormal values</li> </ul>	Lecture     Discussion     Demonstration	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> </ul>

- CO1. Define the common terms used in pathology.
- CO2. Appreciate the deviations from normal to abnormal structure and functions of the bodysystem.
- CO3. Explain Pathological changes in disease conditions of various systems
- CO4. Describe various laboratory tests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions
- CO5. Describe the laboratory tests for examination of body cavity fluids, transudates and exudates
- CO6. Describe the laboratory tests for examination of urine and faeces

### **Books list**

### **Pathology and Genetics Prescribed books**

Sl.No	Authon	Title	Dublisher
SI.No	Author	Title	Publisher

1.	Triveni Bhopal	Text book of pathology for B.Sc (Nursing)	Frontline
2.	Mohd Rizwan & Ayesha Ali	Genetics Nursing Perspectives	Frontline

## **Reference books**

1.	Robbins & Cotran	Pathogenic basis of Diseases	W.B. Saunders
2.	Boyd	Pathology	
3.	Govan	Illustrated Pathology	
4.	Purnima S. Rao	Pathology and Genetics	
5.	Dalela & Varma	A Text book of Genetics	Jaiprakashnath & Co
6.	H.K. Jain	Genetics Principles, Concept and implications	Oxford & I.B.H

## Genetics

## **Placement: Second Year**

# Theory — 15 hours Section- B Genetics

## **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of Genetics, its role in causation and management of defects and diseases

- 1. Apply the knowledge of pathology in understanding the deviations from normal to abnormal pathology
- 2. Rationalize the various laboratory investigations in diagnosing pathological disorders
- 3. Demonstrate the understanding of the methods of collection of blood, body cavity fluids, urine and feces for varioustests
- 4. Apply the knowledge of genetics in understanding the various pathological disorders
- 5. Appreciate the various manifestations in patients with diagnosed genetic abnormalities

	Tim e			Teachin g	Assessmen t
Uni	(Hrs	Learning		Learning	methods
t	)	Objectives	Content	Activities	
Ι	3	Explain nature,principles andperspectives ofheredity	<ul> <li>Introduction:</li> <li>Practical application of genetics in Nursing</li> <li>Impact of genetic condition on families</li> <li>Review of cellular division mitosis and meiosis.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts, slides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

			<ul> <li>Characteristics and structure of genes</li> <li>Chromosomes – sex determination</li> <li>Chromosomal aberrations, Patterns of inheritance, Mendalian theory of</li> <li>inheritance, Multiple allots and blood</li> <li>groups, Sex linked inheritance</li> <li>Mechanism of inheritance</li> <li>Errors in transmission (Mutation)</li> </ul>		
II	3	ExplainMaternal,prenata l andgeneticinfluences on development ofdefects and diseases	Maternal, prenatal and genetic influences on development of defects and diseases • Conditions affecting the mother: genetic infections • Consanguinity, atopy • Prenatal nutrition and food allergies.	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts, slides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> </ul>

III	2	Explain the screening methods for genetic defects and diseases in neonates and children Identify genetic disorders in adolescents and adults	role of folic acid in lowering the risks • Downs syndrome (Trisomy 21) Genetic testing in the neonates and children • Screening for -Congenital abnormalities -Developmental delay - Dysmorphism Genetic conditions of adolescents and adults • Cancer genetics – Familial	Lecture     Discussion     Explain     using     charts,     slides      Lecture,     Discussion     Explain     using     charts,     slides	Short     Answers     Objective     type     Short     answers     Objective     Type
			<ul> <li>Maternal Age</li> <li>Maternal drug therapy</li> <li>Prenatal testing and diagnosis</li> <li>Effect of Radiation, drugs and chemicals</li> <li>Infertility</li> <li>Spontaneous abortion</li> <li>Neural Tube Defects and the</li> </ul>		

V	5	Describe the	<ul> <li>Inborn errors of metabolism</li> <li>Blood group alleles and</li> <li>haematological disorder</li> <li>Genetic haemochromoatosi s</li> <li>Huntington's disease</li> <li>Mental illness</li> </ul>	• Lecture	• Short
		role of nurse in genetic services and counselling	<ul> <li>Services related to Genetics</li> <li>Genetic testing</li> <li>Human genome project</li> <li>Gene therapy</li> <li>The Eugenics movement</li> <li>Genetic Counselling</li> <li>Legal and Ethical issues,</li> <li>Role of nurse</li> </ul>	• Lecture • Discussion	<ul> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>Type</li> </ul>

- CO1. Explain nature, principles and perspectives of heredity
- CO2. Explain Maternal, prenatal and genetic influences on development of defects and diseases
- CO3. Explain the screening methods for genetic defects and diseases in neonates and children

- CO4. Identify genetic disorders in adolescents and adults
- CO5. Describe the role of nurse in genetic services and counseling

## **Books list**

## **Prescribed books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Triveni Bhopal	Text book of pathology forB.Sc (Nursing)	Frontline
2.	Mohd Rizwan & Ayesha Ali	Genetics Nursing Perspectives	Frontline
3.	H.K. Jain	Genetics Principles, Concept and implications	Oxford & I.B.H

**Reference Books :** 

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
		Pathogenic basis of	
1.	Robbins & Cotran	Diseases	W.B. Saunders
2.	Boyd	Pathology	
3.	Govan	Illustrated Pathology	
4.	Purnima S. Rao	Pathology and Genetics	
			Jaiprakashnath &
5.	Dalela & Varma	A Text book of Genetics	Со

## MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

### (ADULT INCLUDING GERIATRICS)-I

#### Placement : Second year

Theory – 210 hours Practical – 720 hours

#### **Course Description:**

The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and develop proficiency in caring for patients with medical and surgical disorders in varieties of health care settings and at home.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** On completion of the course the students will apply nursing process and critical thinking in deliveringholistic nursing care with selected Medical and Surgical conditions.

At the completion of Adult Health Nursing II course, students will

- 1. Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, manifestations, diagnostic studies, treatments and complications of selected common medical and surgical disorders.
- 2. Perform complete health assessment to establish a data base for providing quality patient care and integrate theknowledge of diagnostic tests in the process of data collection.
- 3. Identify diagnoses, list them according to priority and formulate nursing care plan.
- 4. Perform nursing procedures skillfully and apply scientific principles while giving comprehensive nursing care topatients.
- 5. Integrate knowledge of anatomy, physiology, pathology, nutrition and pharmacology in caring for patients experiencing various medical and surgical disorders.

Unit	Time	Learning	Content	Teaching	Assessment
	(Hrs)	Objectives		LearningActivitie s	methods
Ι	15	Appreciate the	Introduction:	• Lecture	Short
		trends in medical	• Introduction to medical	discussion	answers
		and surgical	surgicalnursing	• Demonstration	Objective
		nursing.	- Evolution and trends ofmedical and surgical	Practice	Туре
		Describe the	nursing	session	Assessment
		role of a nurse in	• Review of Concepts of Health andillness, Disease-	• Supervised	of skills with
		caring for adult	concepts,	clinical	check list

patient in hospital and community. Describe the	causations,classification- International Classification of Diseases (ICD- 10 or later version),	practice
concepts of Medical Surgical asepsis	<ul> <li>Acute illness, Chronic illness &amp; Terminal illness, stages of illness</li> <li>Review of concepts of comprehensive nursing care in medical surgical conditionsbased on nursing process</li> </ul>	
	• Role of Nurse, patient and family in care of adult patient	
	• Role and responsibilities of a nurse in medical surgical settings	
	-Outpatient department. -In-patient unit -Intensive care unit.	
	-Home and community settings	
	• Introduction to medical surgical asepsis	
	-Inflammation and Infection -Immunity -Wound healing	
	• Care of Surgical Patient -Pre operative,-Intra operative ,-Post operative	

signs.symptoms, problems and herit Specific       imanagement imbalance.       • Seminar       • Objecti Type         nursing       • Vomiting       discussion       • Case       Type         interventions       • Dyspnea and cough, • Respiratory obstruction       • Seminar       • Objecti         • Fever       • Shock       • Unconsciousness, • Syncope Pain       • Incontinence       • Edema         • Age related problems- geriatric       • Age related problems- geriatric       • Lecture, • Essay       • Essay         III       20       Describe the etiology, patho- physiology,       Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture, • Explain using answers       • Essay         III       20       Describe the etiology, patho- physiology,       Nursing management of problems       • Lecture, • Explain using answers       • Short • Explain using answers         diagnostic       • Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment       • Demonstration of skills       • Asseese • Asseeses         management of patients (adults       • Etiology, patho- physiology,       • Demonstration of skills       • Case • Assees	j Deso	15 I	Describe	Common signs and	• Lecture	•Short
III       20       Describe the etiology, patho-etiology, patho-etiology of respiratory answers       • Seminar       • Objection of the etiology eticle eticlogy eticle eticle eticlogy et					discussion	Answers
III       20       Describe the etiology, patho-etiology, patho-etiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Case discussion       • Type discussion         IIII       20       Describe the etiology, patho-etiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Nursing management of physiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Lecture, etiology of system, diagnostic       • Short system, diagnostic         IIII       20       Describe the etiology, patho-etiology, patho-etiology, patho-etiology, patho-etiology of respiratory physiology, etiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Nursing Assessment-History andPhysical assessment History andPhysical assessment History andPhysical assessment measures and management of patients (adults       • Practice session check li etiology, patho-physiology, etihore physiology, etihored physiology, etihored assessment for patients (adults       • Etiology, patho-physiology, etihored physiology, etihored physiology, for phys	-		• • •	C	• Seminar	•Objective
III       20       Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinical       Nursing management of manifestations, elderly)       • Lecture, etiology, patho- patients (adults including etiology, patho- physiology, elderly)       • Lecture, etiology, patho- patients (adults including etiology, patho- physiology, elderly)       • Lecture, etiology, patho- physiology, elderly)       • Lecture, etiology, patho- physiology, elderly)         III       20       Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, elderly)       • Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture, elderly, eld	their	t	heir Specific	•	• Case	Туре
III       20       Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical       Nursing management of physiology, etionical       • Review of anatomy and management of physiology of respiratory system, slides       • Lecture, etion system, slides       • Assessement etion of skills assessment etion of skills assessment         III       20       Describe the etion system, slides       • Nursing Assessment etion of skills assessment etion of skills assessment       • Lecture, etion system, slides       • Assesses etion of skills assessment etion of skills assessment etion of skills assessment	nurs	r	nursing	• Vomiting	discussion	
III       20       Describe the etiology, patho-physiology, clinical management of management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture, elsesay discussion       • Essay discussion         III       20       Describe the etiology, patho-physiology, elinical management of elionogy, patho-given discussion       • Lecture, elsesay discussion       • Essay discussion         IIII       20       Describe the etiology, patho-given discussion       • Lecture, elsesay discussion       • Short         IIII       20       Describe the etiology, patho-given discussion       • Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture, elsesay discussion       • Short         IIII       20       Describe the elsesay discussion       • Nursing management of system, elsesay discussion       • Short         Including elderly       • Review of anatomy and management of patients (adults including discussion)       • Models, films, sildes       • Assess         • Nursing Assessment-History andPhysical assessment       • Nursing Assessment       • Demonstration of skills       • Practice session check li         • Etiology, patho-physiology, clinical manifestations, elderly       • Clinical manifestations, discussions/       • Assess	inter	i	nterventions	• Dyspnea and cough,		
III       20       Describe the etiology, pathopetiology, physiology,       Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture,       • Essay discussion         III       20       Describe the etiology, pathopetiology, pathopetiology,       Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture,       • Essay discussion         III       20       Describe the etiology, pathopetiology, pathopetiology,       Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems       • Lecture,       • Essay discussion         IIII       20       Describe the etiology, pathopetiology, problems       • Review of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system,       • Models, films,       Type slides         IIII       enanifestations, diagnostic       • Nursing Assessment       • Demonstration       of skills         IIII       etiology, pathopetiology, elderly       • Etiology, pathopetiology       • Case       • Assess				• Respiratory obstruction		
III20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory system,· Lecture, discussion· Essay · Short · ShortIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems· Lecture, · Lecture, discussion· Essay · Short · Short · Explain using · Short · Explain using · Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment· Lecture, · Lecture, · Lecture, · Short · Short · Explain using · Nursing Assessment- · Models, films, · Demonstration · Practice session · Case · Case · Assess · Assess · Assess				• Fever		
III20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problemsLecture, discussionEssay discussionIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory system, system, system, sildes• Lecture, • Explain using answers • Object • Models, films, slidesIIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology of respiratory system, sildes• Lecture, • Explain using • Object • Models, films, • Demonstration • Demonstration • Demonstration • Practice session • Case• Assess • Assess • Assess • Assess • CaseIIII20Describe the physiology, patho- physiology, patho- physiology, patho- physiology, patho- physiology, elderly)• Case • Assess • Assess				• Shock		
III       20       Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including etherly) with respiratory system, diagnostic       • Lecture, etherly is the isotrom of physiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Lecture, etherly isotrom of physiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Lecture, etherly isotrom of physiology of respiratory system, diagnostic       • Lecture, etherly isotrom of physiology of respiratory system, etherly isotrom of skills         • Review of anatomy and manifestations, diagnostic       • Review of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system, etherly isotrom of skills       • Models, films, slides       • Assess         • Nursing Assessment       • Etiology, pathophysical assessment       • Demonstration of skills       • Case       • Assess         • Etiology, pathophysiology, etherly       • Etiology, pathophysiology, discussions       • Object       • Object         • Nursing Assessment       • Nursing Assessment       • Models, films, slides       • Assess         • Nursing Assessment       • Demonstration of skills       • Assess         • Etiology, pathophysiology, including elderly       • Etiology, pathophysiology, of physiology, of physiology, of physiology, elderly       • Case       • Assess				• Unconsciousness,		
III20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIIII20Describe the patients (adults management of patients (adults including elderly)• Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment• Demonstration of skills • Practice session • Case• Assess • Assess • Assess				Syncope Pain		
III20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology,Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology,Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinicalNursing management of physiology of respiratory system, diagnostic• Neview of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system, of skills• Object • Models, films, slides• Object • Models, films, slidesIIII20Demonstration etiology, patho- patients (adults elderly)• Etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestations, etion of patients• Case • Assess				• Incontinence		
III20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology,Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the etiology, patho- physiology,Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems• Lecture, discussion• Essay discussionIII20Describe the patients (adults management of patients (adults including elderly)Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment• Demonstration of skills • Case• Assess • Assess • Assess				• Edema		
patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problemsdiscussion• Shortphysiology, clinical• Review of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system, diagnostic• Review of anatomy and system,• Charts, graphs• Object • Models, films, slidesdiagnostic management of patients (adults• Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment• Demonstration • Practice session • Case• Assess • Assessincluding elderly)• Etiology, patho- physiology, including elderly)• Case • Assess• Assess • Assess						
etiology, patho- physiology,elderly) with respiratory problemsdiscussion• Shortclinical• Review of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system,• Explain using • Explain using• Object • Objectmanifestations, diagnostic• Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment• Models, films, • SlidesType • Slidesmanagement of patients (adults• Etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestations, elderly)• Case • Case• Assess • Assess	) Desc	20 I	Describe the			• Essay type
clinical • Review of anatomy and Charts, graphs • Object manifestations, physiology of respiratory system, • Models, films, Type diagnostic • Nursing Assessment- measures and History andPhysical • Demonstration of skills management of • Etiology, patho- patients (adults • Etiology, patho- physiology, • • Case • Assess including elderly) • Clinical manifestations, • Case • discussions/ • of patients	etiol	e	etiology, patho-		discussion	• Short
manifestations, diagnosticphysiology of respiratory system,Models, films, slidesTypediagnostic• Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment• Demonstration of skills• Assess of skillsmanagement of patients (adults• Etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestations, elderly)• Case discussions/• Assess of patients	phys	ſ	ohysiology,		• Explain using	answers
diagnostic• Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment• Demonstration of skillsmanagement of patients (adults• Etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestations,• Case discussions/• Assess of patients	clini	c	clinical	• Review of anatomy and	Charts, graphs	• Objective
diagnosticNursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessmentslides• Assessmeasures andHistory andPhysical assessment• Demonstrationof skillsmanagement of• Etiology, patho- physiology, including elderly)• Case• Assessincluding elderly)clinical manifestations, by sincluding elderlyof patient	man	r	nanifestations,		• Models, films,	Туре
measures and management ofHistory andPhysical assessment• Demonstration of skillspatients (adults including elderly)• Etiology, patho- physiology,• Case discussions/• Assess of patients	diag	Ċ	liagnostic		slides	• Assessment
management of patients (adults including elderly)• Etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestations, with the stations including elderly incl	mea	r	neasures and	e	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	of skills with
• Case • Assess including elderly) • Case • Case • Assess discussions/ of patient	man	r	nanagement of	assessment	• Practice session	check list
elderly)	patie	F	patients (adults		• Case	• Assessment
diagnosis treatment Sominor manage			e	clinical manifestations,	discussions/	of patient
			•	diagnosis, treatment	Seminar	management
with disorders of modalities and medical, • Health education problem	With		<i>w</i> ith disorders of	modanties and medical,	• Health education	problem

respiratory systems	surgical, dietetics & nursingmanagement of adults includingelderly with – -Upper Respiratory fact infection -Bronchitis -Asthma -Emphysema -Empyema -Atelectasis -Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Diseases (COPD) -Bronchiectasis -Pneumonia -Pneumonia -Pulmonary tuberculosis -Lung abscess -Pleural effusion -Cysts and Tumours -Chest injuries -Chest injuries -Respiratory arrest and insufficiency -Pulmonary embolism special therapies, alternative therapies Auternative therapies	• Supervised Clinical practice, book / presentation	
------------------------	---	--	--

IV	30	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	•Essay type
		etiology,	patient(adults including elderly)with disorders of	discussion	•Short
		pathophysiology,	digestive system	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	• Review of anatomy and	Charts, graphs	•Objective
		manifestations,	physiology of digestive system	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	• Nursing Assessment-	slides	•Assessment
		measures and	History and Physical	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	Of
		management of	assessment Etiology, Patho-physiology,	Practice session	skills with
		patients	clinical manifestations,	• Case	check list
		(adults including	diagnosis,treatment modalities and medical,	discussions/	•Assessment
		elderly) with		Seminar	OfPatient
		disorders of	surgical, dietetics & nursingmanagement	• Health	management
		digestive	• Disorders of	education	problem
		systems	-Oral cavity- lips, gums,	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			and teeth-Oesophagus - inflammation,	clinical practice	
			stricture, obstruction,	• Drug book /	
			bleeding andtumours	presentation	
			-Stomach and duodenum,		
			hiatushernia, gastritis, peptic andduodenal ulcer,		
			bleeding,tumours,		
			pyloric stenosis, Small intestinaldisorders inflammation and infection, enteritis, malabsorption, obstruction, tumour and perforation		
			-Large intestinal disorders- Colitis,		

			inflammation and infection, obstruction,		
			tumour and lump		
			-Hernias		
			-Appendix-inflammation, mass, abscess, rupture		
			-Anal & Rectum; hemorrhoids,		
			fissures, Fistulas		
			-Peritonitis/acute abdomen		
			- Pancreas; inflammation, cyst, abscess and tumours		
			-Liver; inflammation, cyst, abscess,cirrhosis, portal hypertension,		
			hepatic failure, tumours		
			-Gall Bladder; inflammation,		
			obstruction, stones and tumours		
			Special therapies, alternativetherapies		
			Nursing procedures, Drugs used intreatment of disorders of digestive system		
V	30	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	•Essay type
		etiology, patho	patient(adults including elderly) with bloodand	discussion	•Short
		Physiology	cardio vascular problems	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	• Review of anatomy and	Charts, graphs	•Objective
		manifestations,		Models, films,	type

diagnostic	physiology of blood and	slides	•Assessment
measures and	cardiovascular system,	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	of skills
management of	• Nursing Assessment- History and Physical	• Practice session	with check
patients (adults	assessment	• Case	list
including	• Etiology, Pathophysiology	discussions /	•Assessment
elderly)	Pathophysiology,	• Seminar	of patient
with blood and	clinical manifestations,	• Health	management
cardiovascular	diagnosis, treatment modalities and	education	problem
problems	medical, surgical,	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
Describes the	dietetics &	clinical practice	
vascular	nursing management of-	• Drug book/	
conditions and	Vascular system	presentation	
its nursing	-Hypertension, Hypotension	• Visit to	
management	-Arteriosclerosis	blood bank	
	-Raynaud's disease	Participation in	
	-Aneurism and Peripheral	blood donation	
	vascular disorders	camps	
	Heart	• Counseling	
	Coronary artery diseases		
	-Ischemic Heart Disease		
	-Cornory atherosclerosis		
	-Angina pectoris		
	-Myocardial infarction		
	• Valvular disorders of the heart		
	-Congenital and acquired		

-Rheumatic Heart
diseases
• Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis
Cardio Myopathies
• Cardiac dysrhythmias, HeartBlock
• Congestive cardiac failure
-Corpulmonale, pulmonaryedema, cardiogenic shock,
cardiac tamponade
• Cardiac emergencies and arrest
Cardio Pulmonary
Resuscitation (CPR)
• Blood
-Anaemias
-Polycythemia
-Bleeding disorders; clottingfactor defects and platelets defects
-Thalassemia
-Leukaemias
-Leukopenias and
agranulocytosis
-Lymphomas
-Myelomas
• Special therapies

			Plood transfusion sofety		
			-Blood transfusion, safety		
			checks,procedure and		
			requirements,		
			management of adverse		
			transfusion reactions:,		
			records for blood		
			transfusion.		
			<ul> <li>Management and</li> </ul>		
			counseling ofblood		
			donors,		
			phlebotomyprocedure, and		
			post donationmanagement.		
			Blood bankfunctioning		
			and hospitaltransfusion		
			committee.Bio- safety and		
			waste managementin		
			relation to blood		
			transfusion		
			-Role of a nurse in Organ		
			donation, retrieval and		
			banking		
			- Alternative therapies		
			- Nursing procedures		
			- Drugs used in treatment		
			ofblood andcardio		
			vascular disorders		
VI	10	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	•Fecore trino
V I	10		Nursing management of patient(adults including		•Essay type
		etiology,	elderly) with genito-	discussion	•Short
		pathophysiology,	urinary problems	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	• Review of anatomy and physiologyof genito-	Charts, graphs	•Objective
		manifestations,	urinary system	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	• Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical	slides	•Assessment
		measures and	assessment	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	of skills with
		management of		Practice session	check list

	patients (adults	• Etiology,	• Case	•Assessment
	include elderly)	Pathophysiology, clinical	discussions /	of patient
	with disorders of	manifestations, diagnosis, treatmentmodalities and	Seminar	management
	genito-urinary	medical, surgical,	• Health	problem
	system	dietetics & nursing management of-	education	
		• Nephritis	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
		Nephrotic syndrome	clinical practice	
		• Nephrosis	• Drug book	
		Renal calculus	/ presentation	
		• Tumours		
		• Acute renal failure		
		• Chronic renal failure		
		• End stage renal disease		
		• Dialysis, renal transplant		
		• Congenital disorders, urinaryinfections		
		• Benign prostate hypertrophy.		
		• Disorders of ureter, urinary bladder		
		and urethra inflammation, infection,		
		stricture, obstruction, tumour, prostrate		
		- Special therapies, alternativeTherapies		
		- Nursing procedures		
		- Drugs used in treatment ofgenitourinary disorders		
VII		0 0	• Lecture,	•Essay type
		disorders ofmale(adult including elderly)	discussion	•Short
	paulopily storogy,			

clinical	reproductive system	• Explain using	answers
manifestations,	• Review of anatomy and	• Charts, graphs	•
diagnostic	physiologyof male reproductive system	• Models, films,	Objective
measures and	• Nursing Assessment-	slides	•
management of	History and Physical assessment	• Demonstration	type
patients (adults	• Etiology,	• Practice session	•
including	Pathophysiology,	• Case	Assessment
elderly) with	clinical manifestations,	discussions/	of skills with
disorders of male	diagnosis,treatment modalities and medical,	Seminar	check list
reproductive	surgical, dietetics &	• Health	•
system	nursingmanagement of disorders of male	education	Assessment
	reproductive system	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	of patient
	Congenital malformations	clinical practice	management
	crypospadiasis,	• Drug book /	problem
	• Hypospadiasis, EpospadiasisInfections	presentation	
	<ul> <li>Testis and adjacent structures,Penis</li> </ul>		
	• Prostate: inflammation, infection,hypertrophy, tumour		
	<ul> <li>Sexual Dysfunction</li> </ul>		
	• Infertility		
	• Contraception		
	• Breast; gynecomastia, tumour		
	• Climacteric changes, Specialtherapies, alternative therapies		

		- Nursing procedures		
		- Drugs used in treatment of disorders of male reproductive system		
VIII		of disorders of male reproductive system Nursing management of patient(adults including elderly)with disorders of endocrine system • Review of anatomy and physiologyof endocrine system • Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalitiesand medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of- -Disorders of Thyroid andParathyroid -Diabetes mellitus -Diabetes insipidus -Adrenal tumour -Pituitary disorders.	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>discussion</li> <li>Explain using</li> <li>Charts,graphs</li> <li>Models, films,</li> <li>slides</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case</li> <li>discussions /</li> <li>Seminar</li> <li>Health</li> <li>education</li> <li>Supervised</li> <li>clinical practice</li> </ul>	Essay type Short answers Objective type Assessment of skills with check list Assessment of patient management problem
		Special therapies, alternativetherapies - Nursing procedures Drugs usedin treatment of disorders of endocrine system		

IX	10	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	• Essay type
		etiology, patho-	patient (adults including elderly) with disorders of	discussion	• Short
		physiology,	Integumentary system	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	• Review of anatomy and	Charts, graphs	• Objective
		manifestations,	physiology of Skin and its appendages	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	Nursing Assessment-	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	History and Physical	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	of skills with
		management of	assessment	• Practice session	check list
		patients (adults	• Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical	• Case	• Assessment
		including	manifestations, diagnosis,	discussions /	of patient
		elderly) with	treatment modalities and	Seminar	management
		disorders of Skin	medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing	• Health	problem
			management of disorders	education	
			of skin and its	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			appendages –	clinical practice	
			-Lesions and abrasions	• Drug book /	
			-Infection and infestations; Dermititis	presentation	
			-Dermatoses; infectious and Non infectious "inflammatory		
			dermatoses"		
			-Acne Vulgaris		
			-Allergies and Eczema		
			-Psoriasis		
			-Malignant melanoma		
			-Alopecia		

etiology, pathophysiology, clinicalpatient(adults including elderly)with musculoskeletal problemsdiscussion·Shortclinical manifestations, diagnostic·Review of anatomy and physiologyof·Explain using answersanswersdiagnostic measures and management of including elderly)with·Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment·Demonstration of skills with of skills with elderly)with discussions /·Objective Models, films, typepatients (adults including elderly)with disorders of system·Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment, modalities and medical, surgical, management of - ·Disorders of: ·Disorders of: ·Disorders of: ·Diug book /·Shortof supervised clinical practice·Nursing Assessment- ·Halth ·Pathophysiology, clinical management of ·Pathophysiology, clinical management of - ·Disorders of: ·Disorders of: ·Disorders of: ·Diug book /·Short				<ul> <li>Special therapies, alternative therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures Drugs used intreatment of disorders of</li> <li>Integumentary system</li> </ul>		
-Bones-inflammation, infection,dislocation,     presentation       fracture, tumour and trauma     -Osteomalacia and osteoporosis	X	10	pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly)with disorders of musculoskeletal	elderly)with musculoskeletal problems • Review of anatomy and physiologyof musculoskeletal system, • Nursing Assessment- History andPhysical assessment • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment, modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of – -Disorders of: -Muscles, Ligaments and Joints -inflammation, infection, trauma -Bones-inflammation, infection,dislocation, fracture, tumour and trauma -Osteomalacia and	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> <li>Charts,graphs</li> <li>Models, films,</li> <li>slides</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case</li> <li>discussions /</li> <li>Seminar</li> <li>Health</li> <li>education</li> <li>Supervised</li> <li>clinical practice</li> <li>Drug book /</li> </ul>	answers •Objective type •Assessment of skills with check list •Assessment of patient management

			-Arthritis		]
			-Arumus		
			-Congenital deformities		
			-Spinal column- defects		
			anddeformities, Tumor,		
			Prolapsedinter vertebral		
			disc, pott's spine		
			-Paget's disease		
			Amputation		
			• Prosthesis		
			• Transplant &		
			replacement surgeries		
			• Rehabilitation.		
			Special therapies,		
			alternative therapies		
			Nursing procedures Drugs		
			Nursing procedures Drugs used intreatment of		
			disorders		
			ofmusculoskeletal system.		
XI	10	Describe the	Nursing monogoment of	• Lootuno	•Eccov type
ΛΙ	10	Describe the	Nursing management of patient(adults including	• Lecture,	•Essay type
		etiology, patho	elderly)with	discussion	•Short
		physiology,	Immunological problems	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	• Review of Immune	Charts, graphs	•Objective
		manifestations,	system,	• Models, films,	type
			Nursing Assessment-		
		diagnostic	History and Physical	slides	•Assessment
		measures and	assessment	• Demonstration	of skills with
		management of	• Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical	Practice session	check list
		patients (adults	manifestations, diagnosis.	• Case	•Assessment
		including	Treatment modalities and	Discussions/	of patient
		elderly) with	medical, surgical, dietetics	Seminar	management
		disorders of	& nursingmanagement of-	• Health	problem

Immunologic	al • Immunodeficiency	education
system	disorder.	• Supervised
	• Primary 119uscul deficiency.	clinical practice
	Phagocytic dysfunction	• Drug book /
	• B-cell and T-cell deficiencies	presentation
	Secondary	• Orientation visit to
	immunodeficiencies	Hospital
	• Acquired immunodeficiency	Control system
	syndrome (AIDS)	
	• Incidence of HIV & AIDS	
	• Epidemiology	
	• Transmission-Prevention of Transmission	
	• Standard Safety precautions	
	• Role of Nurse; counseling	
	• Health education and homecare consideration.	
	National AIDS Control	
	Program – NACO, variousnational and internationalagencies	
	• Infection control programRehabilitation.	
	Special therapies, alternativetherapies Nursing procedures	

			Drugs used in treatment of		
			disorders of immunologicalsystem.		
XII	20	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	patient (adults including elderly) with	<ul> <li>discussion</li> </ul>	• Short
		physiology,	Communicable Diseases	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	• Overview of infectious disease, the infectious	Charts,graphs	• Objective
		manifestations,	process	• Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	Nursing Assessment-	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	History and Physical assessment	Demonstration	of skills with
		management of	• Epidemiology, infectious	• Practice session	check list
		patients (adults	process,	• Case	• Assessment
		including	clinical manifestations,	discussions/	of patient
		elderly)	diagnosis, treatment, prevention and dietics.	Seminar	Management
		with	Control and eradication	• Health	Problem
		Communicable	of common	education	
		Diseases.	Communicable Diseases	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			- Tuberculosis	clinical practice	
			-diarrhoeal diseases	• Drug book	
			-hepatitis A – E	/ presentation	
			-herpes		
			-chickenpox		
			-smallpox		
			-typhoid		
			-meningitis		
			-gas gangrene		
			-leprosy.		

			-Dengue		
			-Plague		
			-Malaria		
			-Diptheria		
			-Pertussis		
			-Poliomyelitis		
			-Measles		
			-Mumps		
			-Influenza		
			-Tetanus		
			-Yellow fever		
			-Filariasis		
			-HIV, AIDS		
			Reproductive Tract Infections Special		
			infection control measures:		
			Notification, Isolation, Quarantine,		
			Immunization, Infectious Disease		
			Hospitals Special therapies,alternative therapies		
			Nursing procedures, Drugs used in treatment of Communicable		
			diseases		
XIII	25	Describe the	Peri operative nursing:	• Lecture	•Essay type
		Organization and		discussion	•Short

physical set up	Organization and	• Explain using	answers
	Physical set up of		
of operation		Charts, graphs	•Objective
theatre	the Operation Theatre (OT):	Models, films,	type
Identify the	-Classifications	slides	•Assessment
Variousinstrume nts and	-O.T. DESIGN	Demonstration	of skills
equipments used	-Staffing	• Practice session	with check
forcommon surgical	-Members of the OT team.	• Supervised clinical practice	list
procedures	-Duties and responsibilities of	• Drug book /	
Describe the	nurse in O.T.	presentation	
infection control	-Principles of Health and		
measures in the	operativeroom 122usculo.		
Operation theatre	-Instruments,		
Describe the role of the nurse	-Sutures and suture materials		
in the Post	-Equipments		
Operative	-O.T. tables and sets for		
nursing care	commonsurgical procedures		
	-Positions and draping for commonsurgical procedures		
	-Scrubbing procedures		
	-Gowning and gloving		
	-Preparation of O.T. Sets		
	-Monitoring the patient during surgical procedures		

1		
	Maintenance of	
	therapeutic	
	environment in O.T.	
	Standard Safety	
	measures	
	lifeabures	
	-Infection control;	
	fumigation,	
	disinfection and	
	sterilization	
	-Biomedical waste	
	management	
	-Prevention of' accidents	
	and hazards in O.T	
	Anaesthesia	
	Turnes Methods of	
	-Types, -Methods of administration	
	administration	
	-Effects and Stages	
	-Equipments, -Drugs	
	Contin Datasan	
	Cardio Pulmonary	
	Resuscitation (CPR)	
	Pain management	
	techniques	
	T 1 A	
	Legal Aspects	

### **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Appreciate the trends in medical and surgical nursing
- CO2. Describe the role of a nurse in caring for adult patient in hospital and community
- CO3. Describe the concepts of medical surgical asepsis
- CO4. Describe the common signs, symptoms, problems and their specific nursing interventions
- CO5. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of respiratory system

- CO6. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of digestive systems
- CO7. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with blood and cardiovascular problems
- CO8. Describe the vascular conditions and its nursing management. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of genito-urinary systems
- CO9. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of male reproductive system
- CO10. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures andmanagement of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of endocrine system
- CO11. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures andmanagement of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of skin
- CO12. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures andmanagement of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of 124usculo- skeletal system
- CO13. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of immunological system
- CO14. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures andmanagement of patients (adults including elderly) with communicable Diseases
- CO15. Describe the organization and physical set up of operation theatre

#### Book list

### **Recommended Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Joyse M. Black & Hawks Luckman & Sorensen's	Medical Surgical Nursing 8ed	W.B. Saunders
2.	Smeltzer, Brunner & Suddharth	Textbook of Medical Surgical Nursing	Lippincott

#### **References Book:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Monahan et al., Phipp's	Medical Surgical Nursing health and illness perspectives 8 <sup>th</sup> ed	
2.	Brunner & Suddarth's Lip	Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice	Mosby

3.	Lewis	Medical Surgical Nursing	Elsevier
4.	Berry & Khan's	Operating Room Technique	Mosby
	Nanjunde S.N. Gowda		
5.	& Jyothi N Gowda	Perioperative Nursing Manual	J.N. Publication
6.	Bojar, Robert M	Manual of perioperative care in Cardiac surgery	Blackwwell
7.	Moher et al	Orthopedic Nursing	Saunders
8.	Ebenzier	Textbook of Orthopedics	Jaypee Brothers
9.	Mohd Maqbool	Text book of Ear, Nose and Throat	
10.	Geeta mary	Basic Notes on ENT	
11.	Likhanger A.G	Diseases of ear, Nose and Throat	
12.	U.N. Panda	Hand book of Opthalmalogy & Rhinoryngology	A.I.T.B.S
13.	Synday Lerman	Basic opthalmology	M.C. Grawhill
	Holl & Colman's	Diseases of ear, Nose and	
14.	Throat	Church Living stone	
15.	Sihota	Pearson's diseases of the eye	
16.	Robert Jiffany	Cancer Nursing	
17	Bouchard Rosemary	Cancer Nursing	Raven press
	Carol Reed Ash &	Enhancing the role of cancer	
18	Jenkins J.F	nursing	
		Infection control A policy &	
19	Palmer	Procedures manual	W.B. Saunders
20.	Esther Hughes	Dermatology Nursing	
		Disorders of the Nervous	Year Book
21	Alexander G Reaves	system publishers	Medical
22	Adams	Principles of Neurology	

		Nurses Guide to Neurological	
23	Patricia	patient care	
		Neurological & Neuro surgical	
24	Purchase	Nursing 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed	
25	Ruby Elien B.	Advanced neurological and	C.V Mosby
		neuro surgical nursing	
	Lindsey Kenneth W &	Neurology and Neurosurgery	Church
	Emusey Kenneth W &	rectrology and rectrosurgery	Church
26.	Lan Bone	illustrated	Livingstone
27.	Barker	Neuro science Nursing	
28	Sandersons K.G.	The cardiac patient	W.B. Saunders
		Cardiac critical care and emergency	
29	Sister nancy	room care	Little brown
30.	Crash B	Acute myocardial infarction	Elsevier
31.	Fritz Bonmgartner	Cardiothoracic surgery	Chapman-Hall
32.	Dwevedi Premalatha	Communicable diseases	
		Communicable diseases &	
33.	Bowwer & Plant	Textbook of Nurses	
34	Gienda Esmand	Respiratory Nursing	
35.	Barker	Practical Epidemiology	Church hill
36.	Ansari et al	A color atlas of AIDS in tropics	
37.	Pramod John R	Text book of Oral Medicine	J.P Brothers

# Medical Surgical Nursing

## (Adult including Geriatrics) – I Practical

Placement: Second year

### Time: 720 hours

nments AssessmentMet
hods

General	6	Provide	• Assessment of the	• Plan and give	• Assess
Medical		nursing	Patient	care to 3-4	performance
		care to adult	-Taking history	assigned patients	-
Ward		patients with	-Perform general	• Nursing care	with rating
(Respirat		-	and	plan-2	scale∙
ory, GI.		medical disorders	specific physical	• Nursing case Study /	• Assess each
Endocrine,		Counsel &	examination.	presentation-I	skill with
Renal,		educate	- Identify alterations	• Drug	checklist
Hemotolog		patients	anddeviations	presentation- I	• Evaluation of
У		and families	• Practice medical	• Maintain	case study/
			surgicalasepsis- Standard safety	drugbook	presentation
			measures	<ul> <li>Maintain</li> <li>Practical</li> </ul>	• Completion of
			• Administer medications	record book	practical
			Oral, IV, IM,		record.
			Subcutaneous		
			• IV therapy		
			-IV canulation		
			-Maintenance and		
			monitoring		
			• Oxygen therapy bydifferentmethods		
			<ul> <li>Nebulization</li> </ul>		
			• Chest physio therapy		
			• Naso gastric feeding		
			• Assist in common		
			diagnostic procedures		

General       6       Provide pre andopost operative sorgical surgical asepsis- Surgical Ward (GI, Urinary, CTVS)       Provide pre total to						
General       6       Provide pre andpost operative gration surgicala surgicala       Provide pre andpost operative gration surgicala surgicala       Provide pre totadult preparation surgicala       Provide pre surgicala surgicala of patients surgicala       Preoperative preparation surgicala       Preoperative surgicala surgicala of patients surgicala       Preoperative surgicala surgicala of patients surgicala       Preoperative surgicala       Preoperative surgicala surgicala       Preoperative surgicala				• Perform, Assist in		
General       6       Provide pre andpost operative gration surgicala surgicala       Provide pre andpost operative gration surgicala surgicala       Provide pre totadult preparation surgicala       Provide pre surgicala surgicala of patients surgicala       Preoperative preparation surgicala       Preoperative surgicala surgicala of patients surgicala       Preoperative surgicala surgicala of patients surgicala       Preoperative surgicala       Preoperative surgicala surgicala       Preoperative surgicala				therapeutic		
General       6       Provide pre andpost operative gorative surgicals operative surgicals       • Protice medical surgicalsepsis- surgicals       • Provide pre andpost operative preparation       • Provide pre andpost surgicalsepsis- surgicals       • Nursing care to 3-4 asses each surgical of patients       • Nursing care to 3-4 asses each surgical of patients       • Nursing care to 3-4 asses each surgical       • Nursing care to 3-4 asses each surgical of patients       • Nursing care to 3-4 asses each surgical       • Nursing care to 3-4 assigned patients       •				-		
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative nursing care to adultPractice medical safetymeasures standard of patients• Plan and give assigned patients ovidty assigned patients ovidty attains or presentation - 1 operative with surgical of patients• Plan and give assigned patients or patients• Assess erformance with rating scale of patientsCTVS)-Provide pre andpost operative with surgical of patients• Prectice medical safetymeasures of patients• Plan and give assigned patients• Assess erformance with rating scale • Nursing care presentation - 1 operative with surgical• Prectice medical surgical • Pre operative preparation • Post operative care vith surgical • Post operative care vith surgical • Post operative • Prestime care • Nursing care • Assess each • Still with • checklist						
General SurgicalFrovide pre andpost operative Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)Provide pre andpost andpost outsing care toadult patientsPractice medical safetymeasures safetymeasures of patientsPlan and give assigned patients with surgical of patientsAssess erformance with surgical of patientsGeneral Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)6Provide pre andpost operative with surgical of patientsPractice medical surgical asepsis- Standard safetymeasuresPlan and give care to3-4 assigned patientsAssess erformance with rating plan -2 scale - Nursing case skill with checklist				• Blood and		
General       6       Provide pre andpost operative operative toadult patients       • Practice medical surgicalasepsis-Standard       • Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients       • Assess each sudy/ safetymeasures         Ward (GI,       nursing care toadult patients       • Pro operative operative of patients       • Pro operative operative operative operative operative of patients       • Nursing care study/ safetymeasures       • Nursing care study/ subject operative of patients       • Nursing care study/ skill with teckklist				component		
General       6       Provide pre andpost operative operative toadult patients       • Practice medical surgicalasepsis-Standard       • Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients       • Assess each sudy/ safetymeasures         Ward (GI,       nursing care toadult patients       • Pro operative operative of patients       • Pro operative operative operative operative operative of patients       • Nursing care study/ safetymeasures       • Nursing care study/ subject operative of patients       • Nursing care study/ skill with teckklist				therapy		
General SurgicalProvide pre andpost operative Urinary, CTVS)Provide pre andpost operative with surgical of patientsPractice medical stepse operative Prost operative care operative Prost operative care operative Presentation - 1 Maintain Intake, output & documentationPlan and give care to3-4 assigned patients Nursing care Nursing care operative preparationAssess performance with surgical operative preparationGeneral Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)OProvide pre andpost operative preparation• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients • Nursing care patients• Assess performance with surgical operative preparationGeneral SurgicalOProvide pre andpost operative preparation• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients • Nursing care patients • Nursing care preparation• Assess performance with rating scaleGeneral Surgical Ward (GL Urinary, CTVS)OProvide pre operative preparation• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients • Nursing care patients with surgical operative preparation• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients • Nursing care study/ • Assess cach • Still with checklist				ulerapy		
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative toadult patientsPractice medical safetymeasures standardPlan and give assigned patientsAssess performance with rating scaleGeneral Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)6Provide pre andpost operative toadult patientsPractice medical safetymeasures of patientsPlan and give assigned patients surgical on Nursing care performanceAssess performance with rating scaleGeneral Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative patientsPractice medical surgicalasepsis- standard safetymeasures preparationPlan and give assigned patients on Nursing care plan - 2 scale operative preparationAssess performance skill with checklist				Throat Suctioning		
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative toadult patientsPractice medical safetymeasures standardPlan and give assigned patientsAssess performance with rating scaleGeneral Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)6Provide pre andpost operative toadult patientsPractice medical safetymeasures of patientsPlan and give assigned patients surgical on Nursing care performanceAssess performance with rating scaleGeneral Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative patientsPractice medical surgicalasepsis- standard safetymeasures preparationPlan and give assigned patients on Nursing care plan - 2 scale operative preparationAssess performance skill with checklist				• Callest grazimana		
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operativePractice medical safetymeasures• Plan and give assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)6Provide pre todult patients• Practice medical safetymeasures• Plan and give assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)1• Provide pre todult patients• Prost operative of patients• Plan and give assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)• Counsel and teach related to specific disorders• Plan and give assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)• Provide pre todult patients• Prost operative • Post operative care operative• Nursing care plan - 2 scale • Nursing care in the surgical aspectation - 1 skill with checklist				-		
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative tadult patients• Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard safetymeasures operative todult preparation• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess erformance with rating scale • Nursing care operative side of patients• Plan and give surgicalasepsis- standard • Nursing care operative operative• Practice medical surgicalasepsis- standard operative operative• Plan and give surgicalasepsis- operative operative operative• Assess care to3-4 assigned patients • Nursing care performanceCTVS)• Min surgical disorders with surgical disorders• Post operative care presentation care presentation care presentation care• Assess care to3-4 assigned patients • Nursing care standard • Nursing care preparation • Nursing care presentation - 1 • Maintain drug• Assess care vith ating skill with checklist						
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operativePractice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give assigned patientsAssess operativeWard (GI, Urinary, Urinary, Surgical6Provide pre andpost operativePractice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give assigned patientsAssess operativeCTVS)6Provide pre andpost operativePractice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give assigned patientsAssess operativeGeneral surgicalasepsis- Standard0Practice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give assigned patientsAssess operativeWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)00Pre operative preparationPre operative preparationNursing care scaleWith surgical disorders00Pre operative preparationNursing care scaleAssess scaleWith surgical disorders0Post operative care presentation - 1 Maintain drugAssess scale				investigations.		
General Urinary General6Provide pre andpost operative toadultPractice medical surgical andpost operative toadult• Practice medical surgical andpost operative toadult patients• Plan and give assigned patients or preparation of patients• Assess performance surgical • Nursing care preparation • Surgical • Nursing care toadult patients• Plan and give surgical • Pre operative preparation • Nursing care preparation• Assess performance scale • Nursing care plan - 2 presentation - I skill with checklist				Maintain		
General Urinary General6Provide pre andpost operative toadultPractice medical surgical andpost operative toadult• Practice medical surgical andpost operative toadult patients• Plan and give assigned patients or preparation of patients• Assess performance surgical • Nursing care preparation • Surgical • Nursing care toadult patients• Plan and give surgical • Pre operative preparation • Nursing care preparation• Assess performance scale • Nursing care plan - 2 presentation - I skill with checklist				elimination		
General SurgicalOutput A occumentationOutput A occumentationOutput A documentationOutput A documentationOutput A A documentationOutput A A documentationOutput A A documentationOutput A A documentationOutput A A andpost operativeOutput A A StandardOutput A A assigned patientsOutput A A A safetymeasuresOutput A A A A assigned patientsOutput A A A performanceGeneral Mard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)Output Provide pre andpost operativeOutput Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard Standard StandardOutput A A A Standard <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
General SurgicalOrvide pre andpost operativeProvide pre 				- Catheterization		
General SurgicalOrvide pre andpost operativeProvide pre surgicalasepsis- StandardPractice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give acre to 3-4 assigned patientsAssess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients•Pre operative preparation•Pre operative preparation•Nursing care plan - 2 scale•Nursing care scaleOrty Siwith surgical disorders•Post operative care isorders•Post operative care isorders•Nursing care isorders•Nursing care isordersOrty Siwith surgical disorders isorders•Post operative care isorders•Post operative care isorders•Nursing care isorders•Assess isordersOrty Siwith surgical disorders isorders•Post operative care isorders•Nursing care isorders•Assess isorders isordersOrty Siwith surgical disorders isorders•Post operative care isorders•Nursing care isorders•Assess isorders isordersMaintain drug•Post operative care isorders•Post operative care isorders•Nursing care isorders•Assess isorders isordersMaintain drug•Post operative care isorders•Post operative c				- Bowel wash		
General SurgicalOrivide pre andpost operative• Naintain Intake, output & documentation• Plan and give surgicalasepsis- standard• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)Maintain Intake, output & coursel and teach related to specific diseaseconditions• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)Mursing care toadult with surgical disorders• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2 scale• Nursing care scaleWith surgical disorders Counsel and• Post operative care preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess each skill with checklist						
General SurgicalProvide pre andpost operative• Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients• Pre operative preparation• Plan and give surgicalasepsis- standard• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult ation surgical• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2• Assess performanceWith surgical disorders• Pre operative care preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess performanceWith surgical disorders• Pre operative care preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess cach study/				- Enema		
General SurgicalProvide pre andpost operative• Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients• Pre operative preparation• Plan and give surgicalasepsis- standard• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult ation surgical• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2• Assess performanceWith surgical disorders• Pre operative care preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess performanceWith surgical disorders• Pre operative care preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess cach study/				<b></b>		
General6Provide pre andpost operative•Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)• Provide pre andpost operative• Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2• Nursing care scaleWith surgical disorders• Pre operative preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess performanceWith surgical disorders• Pre operative preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess each skill with checklist				- Urinary drainage		
General6Provide pre andpost operative•Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)• Provide pre andpost operative• Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2• Nursing care scaleWith surgical disorders• Pre operative preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess performanceWith surgical disorders• Pre operative preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess each skill with checklist				Maintain Intake.		
General Surgical6Provide pre andpost operative•Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care patients• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2 scale• Nursing care scale• Nursing care scaleOTVS)with surgical and sorders• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2 scale• Assess performanceOTVS)• Operative patients• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2 scale• Assess each with rating scale• Nursing care patients• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care scale• Assess each with rating scale• Nursing care patients• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care scale• Assess each study/• Nursing care patients• Pre operative preparation• Nursing case study/• Assess each study/• Operative patients• Post operative care • Post operative care • Maintain drug• Assess each skill with checklist						
General6Provide pre andpost operativePractice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give care to3-4 assigned patientsAssess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients•Pre operative preparation•Nursing care plan - 2 scalewith rating scaleCTVS)with surgical disorders•Post operative care preparation•Nursing case study/•Assess performance				-		
General SurgicalProvide pre andpost operativePractice medical surgicalasepsis- StandardPlan and give care to3-4 assigned patientsAssess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients•Pre operative preparation•Nursing care plan - 2 scalewith rating scaleCTVS)with surgical aisordersof patients•Post operative care operative care preparation•Nursing care plan - 2 scale•Assess each skill with checklist				documentation		
General SurgicalProvide pre andpost operative•Practice medical surgicalasepsis- Standard• Plan and give care to3-4 assigned patients• Assess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients• Pre operative preparation• Nursing care plan - 2• with rating scaleOTVS)with surgical disordersof patients• Post operative care resentation - I • Maintain drug• Assess performance				• Counsel and teach		
General SurgicalProvide pre andpost operativePractice medical surgicalasepsis- operativePlan and give care to3-4 assigned patientsAssess performanceWard (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patients•Pre operative preparation•Nursing care plan - 2with rating scaleCTVS)with surgical disordersof patients•Post operative care -•Nursing case study/•AssessCTVS)with surgical disordersof patients•Post operative care -•Nursing case study/•Assess each with surgical				related to specific		
Surgicalandpost operativesurgicalasepsis- Standardcare to3-4 assigned patientsperformanceWard (GI,nursing care toadultsafetymeasures Pre operative•Nursing care plan - 2with ratingCTVS)with surgical disordersof patientsof patientspresentation - I checklistskill withCounsel andMaintain drugskill with				-		
Surgicalandpost operativesurgicalasepsis- Standardcare to3-4 assigned patientsperformanceWard (GI,nursing care toadultsafetymeasures Pre operative•Nursing care plan - 2with ratingCTVS)with surgical disordersof patientsof patientspresentation - I checklistskill withCounsel andMaintain drugskill with						
SurgicaloperativeStandardassigned patientsperformanceWard (GI,nursing caresafetymeasures• Nursing carewith ratingUrinary,toadult•Pre operativeplan - 2scalepatientspreparation• Nursing case• Assess eachCTVS)with surgicalof patientsstudy/skill withdisorders•Post operative carepresentation - Ichecklist	General	6	-			• Assess
Ward (GI, Urinary, CTVS)nursing care toadult patientsstandard safetymeasures operative preparationassigned patients operative plan - 2with rating scaleCTVS)with surgical disorders Counsel andof patients -of patients operative care -Nursing care plan - 2with rating scaleMaintain drugof patients -of patients -of patients -of patients -of patients -of patients -	Surgical		-			performance
Ward (GI,nursing care• Nursing care• Nursing careUrinary,toadult• Pre operativeplan - 2scalepatientspreparation• Nursing case• Assess eachvith surgicalof patientsstudy/skill withdisorders• Post operative carepresentation - IchecklistCounsel and• Maintain drug• Maintain drug• Maintain drug	Surgical		operative		assigned patients	performance
Urinary, Urinary, CTVS)toadult patients•Pre operative preparationplan - 2scaleVIII sing care patients•Nursing case preparation•Nursing case scale•Assess each skill with checklistCTVS)with surgical disordersof patients •Post operative care •Maintain drug•Assess each skill with checklist	Ward (GI,		nursing core	safetymeasures	• Nursing core	with rating
CTVS) patients preparation vith surgical of patients of patients disorders - Counsel and - Counsel a			-	•Pre operativa	-	
CTVS)with surgical disordersof patients •Post operative care -• Nursing case study/• Assess each skill with checklistCounsel and• Maintain drug• Assess each skill with checklist	Urinary,			-		scale
with surgical of patients study/ skill with disorders - Outsel and - Maintain drug	CTVS)		patients	preparation	Nursing case	• Assess each
disorders Ounsel and•Post operative care • Maintain drugskill with checklist	~ , , , ,		with surgical	of patients	-	
Counsel and - • Maintain drug checklist			_			skill with
Counsel and • Maintain drug			disorders	•Post operative care	presentation - I	1 11.
			Counsel and	-	• Maintain drug	checklist
UUUK 2. uluulon or					_	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
					C C O R	

	educate patients	Receiving Pt, assessment,		case study/
	and families	monitoring, care		presentation
		•Care of wounds and		<ul> <li>Completion activity</li> </ul>
		drainage		record
		•Suture removal		
		•Ambulation and exercise		
		•Naso gastric aspiration		
		•Care of chest drainage		
		•Ostomy care		
		- Gastrostomy		
		- Colostomy		
		- Enterostomy		
		•Blood and componenttherapy		
		•Practice universal		
		precautions		
Cardiology 2	Provide	Physical	Plan and give	• Assess
ward	nursingcare to patients with	examination of	care to	performance
	cardiacdisorde rs	the cardio vascular system	2-3 assigned patients	with rating
	Counsel andeducate	• Recording and interpreting ECG	• Nursing care plan – I	scale • Assess each
	patients	• Monitoring of patients	• Nursing case study/	skill with
	and families	<ul> <li>Preparation and assisting in</li> </ul>	Presentation	checklist • Evaluation of

		non-invasive and invasivediagnostic procedures. •Administer cardiac drugs •Cardio pulmonary Resuscitation •Teach patients and families •Practice medical and surgical asepsis, Standardsafety measures	Healthtalk - I • Maintain drug book	<ul> <li>case study/</li> <li>Presentation health talk</li> <li>Completion activity record</li> </ul>
Skin & Commu- nicable diseases Ward	Identify skinproblems Provide nursingcare to patientswith Skindisorders &Communicab le DiseasesCounse and.educate patients and families	<ul> <li>Assessment of patients with</li> <li>skin disorders,</li> <li>Assist indiagnostic and therapeutic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Administer topical</li> <li>medication</li> <li>Practice medical surgicalasepsis - Standard safety</li> <li>measures</li> <li>Use of personal protective equipment (PPE)</li> <li>Give Medicated baths</li> <li>Counseling HIV positivepatients</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan and give care to</li> <li>2-3 assigned patients</li> <li>Health talk / Counseling HIV positive patients and families -1</li> <li>Maintain drug book</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation</li> <li>health talk/</li> <li>Counsel session</li> <li>Completion activity record</li> </ul>

		•Teach prevention of infectious diseases.		
Orthopedic 2 ward	Provide nursingcare to patientswith musculo skeletal disorders Counsel and educate patients and families	<ul> <li>Assessment of orthopaedic</li> <li>patients</li> <li>Assist in application ofplaster cast and removalof cast</li> <li>Apply skin traction- buck'sExtension traction.</li> <li>Assist in application andremoval of prosthesis</li> <li>Physiotherapy- Range ofmotion exercises (ROM),</li> <li>muscle strengthening</li> <li>exercises</li> <li>Crutch maneuvering</li> <li>technique.</li> <li>Activities of daily living</li> <li>Ambulation</li> <li>Teach and counsel patientsand families</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan and give care to2-3 assigned patients</li> <li>Nursing care plan-I</li> <li>Nursing case study / presentation - 1</li> <li>Maintain drug book</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess</li> <li>performance</li> <li>with rating</li> <li>scale</li> <li>Evaluation of</li> <li>Nursing care</li> <li>plan and</li> <li>Nursing case</li> <li>Study /</li> <li>presentation</li> <li>Completion</li> <li>activity record</li> </ul>

Operation	6	Identify	Scrubbing,	• Assist as a	• Assess
Theatre		instruments	gowning, gloving	circulatory	performance
		usedin	Identify instruments,	•	-
		commonoperati	suturing materials	• Major cases -10	with rating
		ons	for		scale
		Participate		• Minor cases-5	• Completion
		inInfection	common operations	• Assist as a	-
		controlpractice in the	Disinfection,	scrubnurse in	activity record
		in the	Carbolization,	Majorcases-10	
		Operation	fumigation	• Minor cases-5	
		Theatre Set-up	Preparation of	• Maintain drug	
		of the table/	instrument	book	
		trolleysfor commonoperat	sets for common		
		iveprocedures	operations		
		Assist in	Sterilization of		
		givinganesthes			
		ia	instruments		
		Assist in	Prepare the OT table		
		theoperativepr ocedures	depending upon the		
		Provide post	operation		
		Operative nursing	Positioning and monitoringof patients		
		care	Endotracheal intubation		
			Assisting in minor and major operations.		
			Handling specimens		
			Disposal of waste as per the guidelines		

## Internship

### Time: 260 hours (9 weeks)

Area s	Duration (in weks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment methods
ICU,	2	To gain	Assist in	- Arterial	Record
CCU	2	proficiency	arterialpuncture	puncture-5	book
, CAR		in ICU nursing	for blood gasanalysis.	- Taking out ECG	Checking with
DIA C		- Develop advance	-Perform ECG and interpret	stripe-5	Supervisor
OT.		skill in special	accordingly.	- Tracheal suction-5	
		procedures used in critical care unit.	Conduct analysispulseoxi metry.	For all assigned	
		- Identify potential	- Care with artificial airway	patients. - Oxygen	
		problems and	- Assist in	administratio	
		provide accordingly.	endotracheal Intubation	by CPAP mask and	
		- Skill in setting	Setting up ventilator,	use Ambu	
		and handling ventilator	Giving care on ventilator.	bag. - Assessment for all	
		Administer	- Drug sheet.	assigned	
		injection in	- Observation of	patients.	
		infusion pump.	special	- Nursing	
		- Record accurately	procedure in OT	care of Ventilator	
		findings and		patients	
		medications.		- Drug sheet.	

		- Develop IPR			
		with family			
		members.			
		- Acquint with			
		OT technique			
Neur o ICU, ITU, OT	2	<ul> <li>Develop skill in neurological assessment:</li> <li>Pt with head injury and spinal injury.</li> <li>Care with chest</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess neurological status.</li> <li>Implement care to</li> <li>Headinjury, spinal injury patients.</li> <li>Drug sheet.</li> </ul>	Assessment for all assigned patients. Nursing care plan-2 Drug sheet	Record book Observation Checklist
		surgery and Cranial surgery	- Pre and postoperative Carewith neuro surgery patients.		
Burn s and	2	Assess the severity	Nursing care		
plasti c recon stru- ctive		of burns. Administer rehydration therapy Observe			
surge ry		reconstructive surgery			

OT,	3	- Identify	Assist - cases	Record
Lapr 0-		instruments - Assist in OT		Book
Scop ic,		setup		
Orth		- Supervise		
0-		sterilization		
paedi c,		- Assist in OT		
Eye,		table lay out.		
ENT		- Observe		
		immediately after		
		operation		
		- Supervise		
		infection control		

### **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Provide nursing care to adult patients with medical disorders
- CO2. Counsel and educatepatients and families General surgical ward
- CO3. Provide pre and post-operative nursing care to adult patients with surgical disorders
- CO4.Counsel and educate patients and families Cardiology Ward
- CO5. Provide nursing care to patients with cardiac disorders
- CO6• Counsel and educate patients and families Skin and communicable diseases
- CO7. Identify skin problems
- CO8. Provide nursing care to patients with skin disorders & communicable diseases
- CO9. Counsel and educate patients and families Orthopaedic Ward
- CO10. Provide nursing care to patients with musculo-skeletal disorders
- CO11. Counsel and educate patients and families Operation Theatre
- CO12. Identify instruments used in common operations
- CO13. Participate in infection control practices in the operation theatre
- CO14. Set-up the table/ trolleys for common operative procedures

- CO15. Assist in giving anesthesia
- CO16. Assist in the operative procedures

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Joyse M. Black & Hawks Luckman & Sorensen's	Medical Surgical Nursing 8ed	W.B. Saunders
2.	Smeltzer, Brunner & Suddharth	Textbook of Medical Surgical Nursing	Lippincott

## **References Book:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Monahan et al., Phipp's	Medical Surgical Nursing health and illness perspectives 8th ed	
2.	Brunner & Suddarth's Lip	Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice	Mosby
3.	Lewis	Medical Surgical Nursing	Elsevier
4.	Berry & Khan's	Operating Room Technique	Mosby
	Nanjunde S.N. Gowda		
5.	& Jyothi N Gowda	Perioperative Nursing Manual	J.N. Publication
6.	Bojar, Robert M	Manual of perioperative care in Cardiac surgery	Blackwwell

### **Community Health Nursing - I**

#### **Placement: Second year**

### Theory - 100 Hours Practical -135 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for students to appreciate the principles of prevention, promotion and maintenance of health for individuals, families and community.

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Explore the evolution of public health in India and community health nursing
- 2. Explain the concepts and determinants of health
- 3. Identify the levels of prevention and health problems of India
- 4. Develop basic understanding about the health care planning and the present health care delivery system in India at various levels

Locate the significance of primary health care and comprehensive primary health care as part of current health care delivery system focus

U ni t	Time (in hours )	Learning objectives	Content	Teaching Learning activities	Assessment methods
Ι	2	Describe conceptand dimensions of health	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Community health nursing</li> <li>definition, concept and dimensions of health</li> <li>Emotion of health</li> <li>Measurement of health &amp; diseases, vital statistics</li> <li>Maintenance of health</li> </ul>	• Lecture discussion	•Short answers
Π	29	Describedeter minants ofhealth	<ul><li>Determinants of health</li><li>Eugenics</li><li>Environment:</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts, graphs,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>

- Physical: Air, light,	Models, films,	type
ventilation, Water,	slides	•Case studies
Housing, Sanitation; disposal of waste,	• Visits to water	
disposal of dead bodies,	supply, sewage	
Forestation,	disposal milk	
Noise, Climate, communication	plant house etc	
infrastructure facilities arid Linkages		
Environmental		
pollutions :		
• Causes, effects and control		
measures of air		
pollution, water pollution, soil pollution,		
marine		
pollution, noise		
pollution, thermal pollution, nuclear		
pollution		
Acts regulating		
theenvironment:		
NationalPollution control board		
• Air (prevention and control of pollution) Act		
• Water (prevention and control of pollution) Act		
Bacterial & viral: Agents,		
host carriers and immunity		

· · · · · ·		
	Arthopods and Rodents	
	Water conservation,	
	rainwaterharvesting,	
	water shedmanagement.	
	Climate change, global	
	warming,acid rain, ozone	
	layer depletion, nuclear	
	accidents and holocaust	
	Role of information	
	technology	
	inenvironment and	
	human health	
	• Food hygiene:	
	Production,	
	Preservation, Purchase,	
	preparation,	
	consumption	
	Acts regulating food	
	hygiene-Prevention of	
	food adulteration act,	
	Drugs and cosmetic act	
	• Sociocultural-	
	Customs ,taboos,	
	Marriage	
	system family structure	
	of Statusof special groups;	
	Females,Children,	
	Elderly, challenged	
	groups and Sick	
	persons	
	• Life Style	
	• Hygiene	

III	10	Describe concept, scope, uses methods and approaches of epidemiolog y	<ul> <li>Physical activity <ul> <li>Recreation and sleep</li> <li>Sexual life,</li> <li>Spiritual life philosophy</li> <li>Dietary pattern</li> <li>Education, - Occupation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Financial Management <ul> <li>Income, - Budget</li> <li>Purchasing power, - Security</li> </ul> </li> <li>Epidemiology</li> <li>Definition, concept, aims, scope, uses and terminology used inepidemiology</li> <li>Epidemiological investigation</li> <li>International classification of diseases.</li> <li>Medical entomology</li> <li>Dynamics of disease</li> <li>transmission: epidemiological triad</li> <li>Morbidity and mortality: measurements</li> <li>Levels of prevention</li> </ul>	• Lecture discussion • Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides	•Essay type •Short answers
			mortality: measurements		

			- Descriptive ,		
			- Analytical:Epidemic investigation,		
			- Experimental		
IV	25	Describe Epidemiolog y and nursing: management of common Communicab le diseases	- Experimental <b>Epidemiology and</b> <b>nursingmanagement of</b> <b>commonCommunicable</b> <b>Jiseases</b> • Respiratory infections - Small Pox, - Chicken Pox, - Measles, - influenza, - Rubella - ARI's & Pneumonia - Mumps, - Diphtheria - Whooping cough - Whooping cough - Whooping cough - Unterculosis, - SARS - Tuberculosis, - SARS - Tuberculosis, - SARS - Viral hepatitis - Viral hepatitis - Cholera - Diarrhoeal diseases - Typhoid fever	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts,</li> <li>Graphs Models films, slides,</li> <li>Seminar</li> <li>Supervised field</li> <li>practice-health centers, clinics and homes</li> <li>Group projects / Health Education</li> </ul>	Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type
			<ul> <li>Food poisioning</li> <li>Amoebiasis</li> <li>Hook worm infection</li> <li>Ascariasis</li> </ul>		

Deserve	
Drananculosis	
Arthropod infections	
-Dengue, - Malaria	
- Filariasis	
• Zoonoses, Viral	
- Rabies ,-Yellow fever	
- Japanese encephalitis	
- Kyasnur Forest Disease	
• Bacterial	
- Brucellosis	
- Plague, - Human Salmonellosis	
- Anthrax, - Leptospirosis,	
Rickettsial diseases	
-Rickettsial Zoonoses	
- Scrub typhus , - Murine typhus	
- Tick typhus, - Q fever	
Parasitic zoonoses	
- Taeniasis	
, - Hydatid disease	
- Leishmaniasis	
Surface infection	
-Trachoma, -Tetanus	
- Leprosy	
, -STD & RTI	

			-Yaws, - HIV/AIDS		
			Any other		
V	10	Describe Epidemiolog y and nursing management of common Non communicabl e diseases	Epidemiology and Nursingmanagement of Noncommunicable diseases • Malnutrition: under nutrition,over nutrition, nutritionaldeficiencies • Anaemia • Hypertension • Stroke • RheumaticHeart Disease • Coronary Heart Disease • Coronary Heart Disease • Cancer • Diabetes mellitus • Blindness • Accidents • Mental illness • Obesity • Iodine Deficiency • Fluorosis	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts, graphs models, films slides</li> <li>Seminar</li> <li>Supervised field practice- health centers, clinics and homes</li> <li>Group project/</li> <li>Health education</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective type
VI	5	Describe the concepts and scope of demography Describe methods of data	<ul> <li>Demography</li> <li>Definition, concept and scope</li> <li>Methods of collection, analysisand interpretation ofdemographic data</li> <li>Demographic rates and ratios</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Community identification survey</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>of Survey</li> <li>report</li> </ul>

		collection,			
		analysis and			
		interpretation' ofdemographic data			
VI	18		Population and its		
Ι			control		
			<ul> <li>Population growth,</li> </ul>		
			variationamong nations		
			<ul> <li>Population explosion</li> </ul>		
			and itsimpact on social, economicdevelopment of		
			individual, society and		
			country		
			Population control:		
			- Overall development:		•
			Womenempowerment,		Essay type
			social, economic	• Lecture	•
		Identify the	and educational development	discussion	Short
		impact of	• Limiting family size:	<ul> <li>Population</li> </ul>	answers
		population	- Promotion of small	survey	•
		explosion in	family norm	Counseling	Objective
		India	- Methods: spacing	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	type
		Describe	(natural,biological, chemical, mechanical	Practice session	•
		methods of	methods etc)- Terminal:	Supervised	Assessment
	p	population	surgicalmethods- Emergency	field	of
		control	contraception	practice	Survey report

- CO1. Describe concept and dimensions of health
- CO2. Describe determinants of health
- CO3. Describe the concept, scope, uses methods and approaches of epidemiology
- CO4. Describe Epidemiology and nursing management of common communicable diseases
- CO5. Describe Epidemiology and nursing management of common Non-communicable diseases
- CO6. Describe the concepts and scope of demography
- CO7. Describe methods of data collection, analysis and interpretation of demographic data
- CO8. Identify the impact of population explosion in India
- CO9. Describe the methods of population control

#### **Books list**

### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
		Text book of Community	
1.	Park J & Park K	heath for Nurses	Banarsidas Bhanot
		Preventive & Social	
2.	J.E Park	Medicine	Banarsidas Bhanot
		Community Health	
3.	Kamala G.	Nursing	Florence Publishers

#### **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Kasturi Sunder Rao	Introduction to community	
		Health Nursing	

2.	Bedi	Social Preventive Medicine	
3.	Mahajan	Preventive social medicine	

# **Community Health Nursing I – Practical**

Placement : Second year

Time: 135 hours

Areas	Duratio n in	Objectives	Skills	Assignmen ts	Assessme nt
	weeks				methods
Communit y health nursing	Urban- 2weeks and Rural-2 weeks	Build and maintain rapport Identify demographic characteristic s, health determinants and community health resources Diagnose health needs of individual and families Provide primary care in health centre Counsel and	<ul> <li>Use Techniques of interpersonalrelations hip</li> <li>Identification of healthdeterminants ofcommunity</li> <li>History taking</li> <li>Physical examination</li> <li>Collect specimens- sputum, malaria smear</li> <li>Perform simple lab tests at centre- blood for Hemoglobin and sugar, urine for albumin and sugar</li> <li>Administer vaccines and medications to adults</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To work with</li> <li>assigned</li> <li>families</li> <li>each</li> <li>in urban</li> <li>andrural /</li> <li>Family</li> <li>Study -1</li> <li>Observation</li> <li>n</li> <li>report of</li> <li>communit</li> <li>y -1</li> <li>Health</li> <li>talks 2</li> <li>(1 in urban</li> <li>and in</li> <li>rural)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess clinical</li> <li>performan ce</li> <li>with rating</li> <li>scale</li> <li>Assess each</li> <li>Assess each</li> <li>skill with</li> <li>checklist</li> <li>Evaluatio n offamily study,</li> <li>observatio n</li> <li>report and</li> <li>health talk</li> <li>Completi on ofactivity record</li> </ul>

educate individual, family and community	<ul> <li>Counsel and teachindividual, familyand community</li> <li>Nutrition <ul> <li>Hygiene</li> <li>Self health</li> <li>monitoring</li> <li>Seeking health</li> </ul> </li> <li>services <ul> <li>Healthy life style</li> <li>Family welfare</li> <li>methods</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	methods -Health promotion	

- CO1.Build and maintain rapport
- CO2.Identify demographic characteristics, health determinants and community health resources
- CO3.Diagnose health needs of individual and families
- CO4.Provide primary care in health centre

## **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
		Text book of Community	
1.	Park J & Park K	heath for Nurses	Banarsidas Bhanot
2.	J.E Park	Preventive & Social Medicine	Banarsidas Bhanot
3.	Kamala G.	Community Health Nursing	Florence Publishers

## **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Kasturi Sunder Rao	Introduction to community Health Nursing	
2.	Bedi	Social Preventive Medicine	
3.	Mahajan	Preventive social medicine	

## **Communication & Educational Technology**

**Placement: Second year** 

Hours – 90 hrs

Theory - 60 Hours Teaching - 30 hours Practice

### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the students acquire an understanding of the principles and methods of communication and teaching. It helps to develop skill in communicating effectively, maintaining effective interpersonal relations, teaching individuals and groups in clinical, community health and educational settings.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** On completion of the course, the students will be competent to

- 1. Develop basic understanding of theoretical foundations and principles of teaching and learning
- 2. Identify the latest approaches to education and learning
- 3. Initiate self- assessment to identify one's own learning styles
- 4. Demonstrate understanding of various teaching styles that can be used, based on the learners' readiness and generational needs
- 5. Develop understanding of basics of curriculum planning, and organizing

U ni t	m	·	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
Ι	5		Describe thecommunicatio nprocess Identify techniques ofeffective communication	<ul> <li>Review of</li> <li>Communication Process</li> <li>Process; elements and channel</li> <li>Facilitators</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Role plays</li> <li>Exercises with audio / video tapes</li> </ul>	Respond to critical incidents Short answers • Objective

				• Barriers and methods of overcoming		type
				Techniques		
Π	5		Establish	Interpersonal relations	• Lecture,	•Short
			effective	• Purpose & types	Discussion	Answer
			interpersonal	• Phases	• Role Plays	•Objective
			relations with	• Barriers & methods of overcoming	• Exercises withAudio/v	type
			patients, families	• Johari Window	ideo tapes	
			& co-workers	Johan Whidow	• Process recording	
II	5		Develop effective	Human relations	• Lecture	•Short
Ι			human relations	• Understanding self	Discussion	Answer
			in context of	• Social behaviour,	• Sociometry	•Objective
			nursing	motivation, social attitudes	• Group	type
			6	<ul> <li>Individual and groups</li> </ul>	games	•Respond
				• Groups & individual	• Psychometri	to
				• Human relations in	c	test based on
				context of nursing	exercise followed by	critical
				• Group dynamics	discussion	Incidents
				• Team work		
Ι	1	5	Develop basic	Guidance & Counseling	Lecture	• Short
V	0		skill of	Definition	discussion	Answer
			counseling and	Purpose, scope and need	Role play on counseling	• Objective
			guidance	Basic principles	in different	type
				Organization of counseling services	situationsfoll owed by discussion	• Assess performanc e in role
				Types of counseling approaches		play situations

V	5		Describe the	Role and preparation of counselorIssues for counseling in nursing students and practitionersCounseling processSteps and techniques, tools of counselorManaging disciplinary problemsManagement of crisis & referralPrinciples of education	• Lecture	•Short
			philosophy & principles of Education Explain the teaching learning process	<ul> <li>&amp;teaching learning process</li> <li>Education: meaning,</li> <li>philosophy, aims,</li> <li>functions &amp;principles</li> <li>Nature and</li> <li>Characteristics oflearning</li> <li>Principles and maxims ofteaching,</li> <li>Formulating objectives;</li> <li>general and specific</li> <li>Lesson planning</li> <li>Classroommanagement</li> </ul>	Discussion • Prepare lessonplan • Micro teaching • Exercise on writing Objectives	Answer •Objective type •Assess lesson plans & teaching sessions
VI	1 0	1 0	Demonstrate teaching skill using various teaching methods	Methods of teaching • Lecture, demonstration, group discussion, seminarsymposium, panel discussion,role play,project, field trip,	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Conduct 5 teaching sessions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short Answer</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> <li>Assess</li> </ul>

			in clinical, classroom and community settings.	workshop, exhibition, programmed instruction, computer assisted learning,micro teaching, problembased learning,	using different methods & media	teaching sessions
V	1	0	Droporo or d vec	Selfinstructional module andsimulation etc. • Clinical teaching methods:case method, nursing rounds &reports bedside clinic, conference (individual &group) process recording.	• Locture	Short
VII	1 0	8	Prepare and use different types ofeducational mediaeffectively	Educational Media • Purposes and types of A.V. Aids, Principles & Sources etc., • Graphic aids: chalk board,chart, graphs, posters,flash cards, flannel graph, bulletin, cartoon. • Three Dimensional Aids: Objects, Specimens, Models,Puppets • Printed Aids: Pamphlets &leaflets. • Projected Aids: Slides, OHP,Films, TV, VCR/ VCD,Camera, Microscope, LCD.	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussions,</li> <li>Demonstrati on</li> <li>Prepare different teaching</li> <li>aids- Projected and non- projected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Assess the teaching aids</li> <li>prepared.</li> </ul>

V II I	5	7	Prepare different types of questions for assessment of knowledge, skills and attitudes	<ul> <li>Audio Aids: Tape recorder,public address system.</li> <li>Computer</li> <li>Assessment: <ul> <li>Purpose and scope of</li> <li>evaluation and</li> <li>assessment</li> </ul> </li> <li>Criteria for selection of <ul> <li>assessment techniques</li> <li>andmethods</li> </ul> </li> <li>Assessment of <ul> <li>knowledge:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussions,</li> <li>Exercise on writing different types of assessment tools.</li> </ul>	•Short answers •Objective types •Assess the strategies used in practice
				essay type questions, Short answer questions (SAQ). Multiple Choice Questions (MCQ). • Assessment of skills: Observation Check List, Practical Exam, Viva, Objective Structured clinicalexamination (OSCE) • Assessment of attitude: Attitude scales.		teaching sessions and exercise sessions
I X	5		Teach individuals, groups and communities	<ul> <li>Information, Education &amp; communication for health (IEC)</li> <li>Health behaviour &amp; health education</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Plan &amp; conduct health education,</li> </ul>	•Short Answer •Objective type •Assess the

about health	• Planning for health	sessions for	planning &
with their active participation	<ul><li>education</li><li>Health education with individuals, groups &amp;</li></ul>	individuals, group &	conduct of the
	communities <ul> <li>Communicating health</li> </ul>	communitie s	educational session
	<ul><li>messages</li><li>Methods &amp; media for communicating health</li></ul>		
	Messages Using mass media		

- CO1. Describe the communication process
- CO2. Identify techniques of effective communication
- CO3. Establish effective inter-personal relations with patients, families & co-workers
- CO4. Develop effective human relations in context of nursing
- CO5. Develop basic skill of counseling and guidance
- CO6. Describe the philosophy & principles of education
- CO7. Explain the teaching learning process
- CO8. Demonstrate teaching skill using various teaching methods in clinical, classroom and community settings.
- CO9. Prepare and use different types of educational media effectively
- CO10. Prepare different types of questions for assessment of knowledge, skills and attitudes
- CO11. Teach individuals, groups, and communities about health with their active participation

#### **Books list**

#### **Prescribed books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	I. Clement	Textbook of Communication	
		and Education Technology	

## **Reference Books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Sampath &	Introduction to Education	Sterling
	Paneer Salwon	Technology	

## **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

## Third Year Syllabus:

- 1. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-II
- 2. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-II practical
- 3. Child Health Nursing
- 4. Child Health Nursing- Practical
- 5. Mental Health Nursing
- 6. Mental Health Nursing- Practical
- 7. Nursing Research and Statistics

## Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) - II

### **Placement: Third year**

## **Time: Theory - 120 hours**

## **Practical – 270 hours**

#### **Course Description:**

The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and develop proficiency in caring for patients with medical and surgical disorders in varieties of health care settings and at home.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** On completion of the course the students will apply nursing process and critical thinking in deliveringholistic nursing care with selected Medical and Surgical conditions.

At the completion of Adult Health Nursing II course, students will

- 6. Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, manifestations, diagnostic studies, treatments and complications of selected common medical and surgical disorders.
- 7. Perform complete health assessment to establish a data base for providing quality patient care and integrate theknowledge of diagnostic tests in the process of data collection.
- 8. Identify diagnoses, list them according to priority and formulate nursing care plan.
- 9. Perform nursing procedures skillfully and apply scientific principles while giving comprehensive nursing care topatients.
- 10. Integrate knowledge of anatomy, physiology, pathology, nutrition and pharmacology in caring for patients experiencing various medical and surgical disorders.

Un	Time	Learning	Content	Teaching	Assessment
it	(Hrs)	Objectives		Learning Activities	Method
Ι	15	Describe the		• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology, patho -physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and	Nursing management of Patient with disorders of Ear Nose and Throat Review of anatomy and physiology of the Ear, Nose and Throat Nursing Assessment- History and Physical assessment	discussion • Explain using Charts, graphs • Models, films, slides	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>

management	Etiology, Patho	•	skills with
management	physiology, clinical	Demonstration	SKIIIS WILLI
of patients	manifestations,	2 cmonstration	check list
with disorders	diagnosis, treatment	Practice	
with disorders		session	Assessment
of Ear Nose	modalities and medical	• Case	of patient
1 (77)	& surgical nursing	discussions /	of patient
and Throat	management of Ear,		manageme
	Nose and Throat	Seminar	nt
	disorders:	• Health	problem
	- External ear:	education	problem
	deformities, otalgia,	cudeation	
	foreign bodies, and	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
	tumours	clinical	
	- Middle Ear- Impacted	practice	
	wax,	• Drug book /	
	Tympanic membrane perforation, otitis	presentation	
	media, otosclerosis, mastoiditis, tumours		
	-Inner ear-Meniere's Disease,		
	labyrinthitis, ototoxicity, tumours		
	- Upper airway infections, Commoncold, sinusitis, ethinitis, rhinitis,		
	pharyngitis, tonsilitis and adenoiditis,peritonsilar abscess, laryngitis		
	Upper respiratory airway epistaxis Nasal obstruction, laryngeal obstruction,		
	cancer of the larynx		

		Cancer of the oral cavity		
		Speech defects and speech therapy		
		Deafness –		
		Prevention, control and rehabilitation		
		Hearing Aids, implanted hearingdevices		
		- Special therapies		
		- Nursing procedures		
		- Drugs used in treatment ofdisorders of Ear, Nose and Throat,Role of nurse		
		- Communicating with hearing impaired		
		and muteness		
II 1:	5 Describe the Etiology,	Nursing management of patient withdisorders of eye	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short
	Patho physiology,	• Review of anatomy and physiology of the eye	Charts,	answers
	clinical, manifestations,	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment- History and Physical</li> </ul>	graphs • Models,	• Objective type

<ul> <li>Eyelids-infection,</li> <li>tumours and deformities</li> <li>Conjunctiva-</li> </ul>	• Health education	problem
inflammation presentation and	Supervised clinical	
infection, bleeding- Cornea-	practice • Drug book /	
inflammation and infection -Lens-	• Visit to eye	
Cataracts - Glaucoma - Disorder	bank <ul> <li>Participation</li> </ul>	
of the urinary tract, - Ocular tumours	in eye- Camps	
Disorders of posterior chamber and retina: Retinal and vitreous problems	- amp	
Retinal detachment - Ocular emergencies		
and their prevention		
Blindness		
National blindness control programEye Banking		
Eye prostheses and Rehabilitation		
Role of a nurse		
Communication with visually impaired Patient		
Eye camps, Speical therapies		
Nursing procedures		
Drugs used in treatment of disorders of eye		

III	16	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	patient with	discussion	. C1
		physiology,	neurological disorders	F 1 '	• Short
		clinical	D	• Explain	answers
		manifestations,	• Review of anatomy and	using Charts,	• Objective
		diagnostic	physiology of the	graphs	type
		measures and	neurological system	• Models,	• •
		nursing,	Nursing Assessment-	films, slides	•
		management of	History and Physical and		Assessment
		patients with	neurological assessment	•	of skills
		neurological	and Glasgow coma scale	Demonstration	with
		disorders		Practice	
			Etiology,	session	check list
			Pathophysiology, clinical		•
			manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and	• Case	Assessment
			medical & surgical	discussions /	rissessment
			nursing management of	Seminar	of patient
			neurological disorders	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
			neurological disorders	• Health	manageme
			Congenital	education	nt
			malformations Headache	• Supervised	problem
			Head Injuries	clinical	
			Spinal Injuries:		
				practice	
			- Paraplegia	• Drug	
			- Hemiplegia	book/presentat ion	
			- Quadraplegia		
			Spinal cord	• Visit to	
			compression	rehabilitation	
			-	centre	
			- herniation of		
			intervertebral disc		
			<ul> <li>Tumors of the brain</li> </ul>		
			& spinal cord		
			• Intra cranial and		
			cerebral aneurysms		
			coroorar anoaryonno		
			Infections:		

Maninaitia
- Meningitis,
Encephalitis,
Brainabscess,
neurocysticercosis
Movement disorders
-Chorea, -Seizures-
Epilepsies
Cerebro Vascular
Accidents (CVA)
• Cranial Spinal
• Cranial, Spinal Neuropathies — Bell's
palsy, trigeminal
neuralgia
• Peripheral
Neuropathies;
GuillainBarr'e
Syndrome
• Myasthenia gravis
Multiple sclerosis
Degenerative diseases
- Delirium
- Dementia
- Alzheimer's disease
- Parkinson's disease
Management of
unconscious patients
and patients with stroke
• Role of the nurse in
• Kole of the nurse in communicating with
patient having
neurological deficit

			<ul> <li>Rehabilitation of patients with neurological deficit</li> <li>Role of nurse in long stay facility (institutions) and at home Special therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of neurological disorders</li> </ul>		
IV	16	Describe the etiology, Pathophysiolog y, clinical, manifestations, diagnostic, measures and nursing, management of patients with disorders of female reproductive system Describe concepts of reproductive health and	Nursing management of patients with disorders of female reproductive system • Review of anatomy and physiology of the female reproductive system • Nursing Assessment- History and Physical assessment • Breast Self Examination • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & surgical nursing management disorder of female reproductive system • Congenital abnormalities of female reproductive system	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts, graphs</li> <li>Models, films, slides</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case discussions / Seminar</li> <li>Health education</li> <li>Supervised clinical practice</li> <li>Drug book /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>of skills with</li> <li>check list</li> <li>Assessment of</li> <li>patient</li> <li>manageme nt</li> </ul>
		family welfare	• Sexuality and Reproductive Health	presentation	problem

prog	gramme	• Sexual Health	
		Assessment	
		<ul> <li>Menstrual Disorders;</li> </ul>	
		Dysmenorrhea,	
		A 1	
		Amenorrhea,	
		Premenstrual Syndrome	
		Abnormal Uterine	
		Bleeding; Menorrhagia,	
		Metrorrhagia	
		• Pelvic Inflammatory	
		Disease- Ovarian and	
		fallopian tube disorders;	
		infections, cysts, tumours	
		Uterine and cervical	
		disorders Endometriosis,	
		polyps, Fibroids	
		Cervical and uterine	
		tumours, uterine	
		displacement, Cystocele /	
		Urethrocele, Rectocele	
		Vaginal disorders;	
		Infections and	
		Discharges,Fistulas	
		Vulvur disorders;	
		Infections, cysts, tumours	
		Diseases of breasts,	
		Deformities, Infections,	
		Cysts and Tumours	
		Menopause and	
		Hormonal Replacement	
		Therapy	
		InfertilityContraception;	
		Types Methods, Risk and	
		effectiveness- Spacing	
		Methods, Barrier	
		methods, Intra Uterine	
		Devices, Hormonal, Post	

		Conceptional Methods etc Terminal methods, Sterilization, Emergency Contraception methods, Abortion -Natural, Medical and surgical abortion - MTP Act, Toxic Shock Syndrome, Injuries and TraumaSexual violence, Special therapies Nursing procedures, Drugs used in treatment of gynaecological disorders National family welfare programme etc.,		
V 10	Describe The etiology, pathophysiolo gy clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and nursing management of patients with Burns, reconstructive and cosmetic surgery	Nursing management of patients with Burns, reconstructive and cosmetic surgery Review of anatomy and physiology of the skin and connective tissues and various deformities • Nursing Assessment- History and physical assessment and assessment of burns and fluid and electrolyte loss Etiology, classification, pathophysiology clinical manifestations, diagnosis treatment modalities and medical & surgical nursing management of burns and re-constructive and cosmetic surgery	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts, graphs</li> <li>Models, films, slides</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case discussions / Seminar</li> <li>Health education</li> <li>Supervised clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>of skills with</li> <li>check list</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>of</li> <li>patient</li> <li>managem ent</li> <li>problem</li> </ul>

		burns, congenital deformities, injuries and cosmetic purposes Role of Nurse Legal aspects Rehabilitation Special therapies - Psycho social aspects nursing procedures, Drugs used in treatment of burns, reconstructive and cosmetic surgery	• Drug book / presentation	
VI 10	Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and nursing management of patients with oncology	Nursing management of patients with oncological conditions • Structure & characteristics of normal & cancer cells • Nursing Assessment- History and Physical assessment • Prevention, Screening, Early detection, Warning signs of cancer • Epidemiology, Etiology,Classification, Pathophysiology, Staging, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & surgical nursing management of oncological	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts, graphs</li> <li>Models, films, slides</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case discussions / Seminar</li> <li>Health education</li> <li>Supervised clinical practice</li> <li>Drug book / presentation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list.</li> <li>Assessment of patient manageme nt</li> <li>problem</li> </ul>

conditions	
conditions	
Common malignancies	
of various bodysystems;	
Oral, larynx,	
lung,Stomach andColon, Liver, Leukemias and	
lymphomas,	
rymphomas,	
Breast, Cervix, Ovary,	
Uterus, Sarcoma,	
Brain, Renal, Bladder,	
Prostate etc	
Oncological	
emergences	
• Modalities of treatment	
Immunotherapy	
Chemotherapy	
Radiotherapy	
Surgical Interventions	
Stem cell and Bone	
marrow transplants	
Gene therapy	
- Other forms of	
treatment	
• Psychosocial aspects of cancer.	
cancer.	
Rehabilitation	
Palliative care	
Symptom and Pain	
• Management,	
Nutritional support	
• Home care	

			Hospice care		
			• Stoma Therapy		
			• Special therapies		
			- Psycho social aspects		
			Nursing procedures		
VII	10	Describe	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		organization	patient in Emergency & Disaster situations	discussion	• Short
		of emergency	Disaster Nursing:	• Explain using Charts, graphs	answers
		and disaster	• Concepts and principles	• Models, films,	• Objective type
		care services	of Disaster Nursing	slides	•
			• Causes and Types of Disaster: Natural	• Demonstration	Assessment of skills
		Describe the	and Man-made	Practice	with
		role of nurse	Earthquakes, Floods,	session	check list
		in disaster	Epidemics, Cyclones	• Case	•
		management	- Fire, Explosion,	discussions / Seminar	Assessment of patient
		Describe the	Accidents	• Health	manageme
		role of nurse	- Violence, Terrorism; bio chemical, War	education	nt
		in management	•Policies related to	• Supervised clinical practice	problem
		of common	emergency/disaster	• Disaster	
		Emergencies	management; International, national,	management	
			state, institutional	drills	
			• Disaster preparedness:	• Drug book /	
			Team, Guidelines, protocols,	presentation	
			Equipments,Resources		
			Coordination and involvement of		
			Community, various		
			govt. departments		

Non Comment		
Non-Government.		
organizations and		
International agencies		
Role of nurse: working		
• Legal Aspects of		
Disaster Nursing		
• Impact on Health and		
after effects; Post		
Traumatic Stress		
Disorder		
Dehebilitetion, abusical		
Rehabilitation; physical,		
psychosocial, Financial,		
Relocation		
Emergency Nursing		
Concept priorities		
Concept, priorities,		
principles and Scope of		
emergency nursing		
Organization of		
emergency services:		
physical setup, staffing,		
equipment and supplies,		
protocols, Concepts of		
triage and role of triage		
nurse		
Coordination and		
involvement of different		
departments and facilities		
Nursing Assessment-		
History and Physical		
assessment		
assessment		
Etiology,		
Pathophysiology, clinical		
manifestations, diagnosis,		
treatment modalities and		
medical & surgical		
nursing management of		
nursing management of		

VII	10	Explain the	patient with medical and surgical EmergencyPrinciples of emergency managementCommon Emergencies;Respiratory Emergencies;Cardiac EmergenciesShock and Haemorrhage,Pain, Poly-Trauma, road accidents, crush injuries, wounds , Bites,Poisoning; Food, Gas, Drugs & chemical poisoning , SeizuresThermal Emergencies; Heat stroke & Cold injuries PediatricEmergencies Psychiatric Emergencies, Violence, Abuse, Sexual assault, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation, Crisis Intervention, Role of the nurse; Communication and Inter Personal RelationsNursing care of the elderly	• Lecture discussion	• Essay type
1		concept and problems of aging	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment- History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Aging;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Explain using Charts,graphs</li> <li>Models, films, slides</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

Describe nursing care of	• Demography; Myths and realities	• Demonstration	• Assessment
the elderly	• Concepts and theories of aging	• Practice session	of skills with
	• Cognitive Aspects of Aging	• Case discussions	check list
	• •		check list • Assessment of patient manageme nt problem
	elderly: ambulation, nutritional, communicational, psychosocial and		
	spiritual Role of nurse for caregivers of elderly		

		Role of family and formal and non formal caregivers Use of aids and prosthesis (hearing aids, dentures, Legal & Ethical Issues, Provisions and Programmes for elderly; privileges, Community Programs and health services, Home and institutional care		
IX 10	Describe organization of critical care units Describe the role of nurse in management of patients critical care Units	<ul> <li>Nursing management of patient incritical care units</li> <li>Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Classification</li> <li>Principles of critical care nursing</li> <li>Organization; Physical setup, Policies, staffing norms,</li> <li>Protocols, equipment and supplies</li> <li>Special equipments; ventilators,</li> <li>Cardiac monitors, defibrillator,</li> <li>Resuscitation equipments</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts,</li> <li>graphs</li> <li>Models, films, slides</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role plays</li> <li>Counselling</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case discussions /</li> <li>Seminar</li> <li>Health education</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of</li> <li>skills with check list</li> <li>Assessment of</li> <li>patient</li> <li>manageme nt</li> <li>problem</li> </ul>

			Infection Control	Supervised	
			Protocols	clinical	
			• Nursing management of critically ill patient;	practice	
			• Monitoring of critically ill patient;	• Drug book / presentation	
			• CPR-Advance Cardiac Lifesupport		
			• Treatments and procedures.		
			• Transitional care		
			Ethical and Legal Aspects		
			• Communication with patient and family		
			• Intensive care records		
			• Crisis Intervention		
			• Death and Dying- coping withDrugs used in critical care unit		
X	8	Describe the	Nursing management of		
		etiology, patho	patients, adults		
		-physiology,	including elderly with Occupational and		
		clinical	Industrial Disorders		
		manifestations	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment- History and Physical</li> </ul>		
		assessment,	assessment		
		diagnostic	• Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical,		
		measures and	manifestations, diagnosis,		
		management	treatment		

		1
of patients	modalities and medical	
	& surgical nursing	
with	management of	
occupational	occupational	
and industrial	and industrial health	
	disorders	
health disorder		
	• Role of nurses Special	
	therapies, alternative	
	therapies, Nursing	
	procedures	
	- Drugs used in	
	treatment of	
	Occupational and	
	Industrial disorders	

- CO1. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with disorders of Ear Nose and Throat
- CO2. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with disorders of Eye.
- CO3. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and nursing management of patients with neurological disorders
- CO4. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and nursing management of patients with disorder of female reproductive system
- CO5. Describe the concept of reproductive health and family welfare programme
- CO6. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with burns, reconstructive and cosmetic surgery
- CO7. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with oncological conditions
- CO8. Describe organization of emergency and disaster care services
- CO9. Describe the role of nurse in disaster management
- CO10. Describe the role of nurse in management of common emergencies
- CO11. Explain the concept and problems of ageing
- CO12. Nursing care of the elderly
- CO13. Describe organization of critical care units

- CO14. Describe the role of nurse in management of patients in critical care units
- CO15. Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, assessment, diagnostic measures and management of patients with occupational and industrial health disorder

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Joyse M. Black & Hawks Luckman & Sorensen's	Medical Surgical Nursing 8ed	W.B. Saunders
2.	Smeltzer, Brunner & Suddharth	Textbook of Medical Surgical Nursing	Lippincott

## **References Book:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Monahan et al., Phipp's	Medical Surgical Nursing health and illness perspectives 8th ed	
	Brunner & Suddarth's	Lippincott Manual of Nursing	
2.	Lip	Practice	Mosby
3.	Lewis	Medical Surgical Nursing	Elsevier
4.	Berry & Khan's	Operating Room Technique	Mosby
	Nanjunde S.N. Gowda		
5.	& Jyothi N Gowda	Perioperative Nursing Manual	J.N. Publication
6.	Bojar, Robert M	Manual of perioperative care in Cardiac surgery	Blackwwell

## Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) - II Practical

# Placement : Third year

## Practical : 270 hrs

## Internship: 430 hrs

Areas	Dur	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
	atio n				Methods
	(in wee ks)				
ENT	1	Provide care topatients with ENT disorders Counsel and educate patient and families	<ul> <li>Perform examination of ear, nose and throat</li> <li>Assist with diagnostic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Assist with therapeutic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Instillation of drops</li> <li>Perform/assist with</li> <li>irrigations.</li> <li>Apply ear bandage</li> <li>Perform tracheostomy care</li> <li>Teach patients and families</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide care to 2- 3 assigned patients</li> <li>Nursing care plan- I</li> <li>Observation reports of OPD</li> <li>Maintain drug book.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each skill with check list</li> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation of observation report of OPD</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
Ophth a molog y	1	Provide care to patients	• Perform examination of eye	• Provide care to 2-3 assigned patients	• Assess each skill with check list

		with Eye disorders Counsel and educate patient and families	<ul> <li>Assist with diagnostic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Assist with therapeutic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Perform/assist with</li> <li>Irrigations.</li> <li>Apply eye bandage</li> <li>Apply eye drops/</li> <li>ointments</li> <li>Assist with foreign body removal.</li> <li>Teach patients and families</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nursing care plan-I</li> <li>Observation reports</li> <li>of OPD &amp; eye bank</li> <li>Maintain drug book.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation of observation report of OPD</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
Neuro 1 ogy	2	Provide care topatients with neurologic al disorders. Counsel and educate patient and families	<ul> <li>Perform Neurological</li> <li>Examination</li> <li>Use Glasgow coma scale</li> <li>Assist with diagnostic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Assist with therapeutic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Teach patients &amp; families</li> <li>Participate in rehabilitation program</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide care to assigned 2-3 patients with neurological disorders.</li> <li>Case study /</li> <li>Case presentation-1</li> <li>Maintains drug book</li> <li>Health Teaching-I</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation of case study &amp; health teaching</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>

Gynec o logy ward	1	Provide care topatients with gynecolog ical disorders. Counsel and educate patients and families	<ul> <li>Assist with gynecological</li> <li>Examination</li> <li>Assist with diagnostic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Assist with therapeutic</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Teach patient</li> <li>families</li> <li>Teaching self Breast</li> <li>Examination.</li> <li>Assist with PAP</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide care to 2- 3assigned patients</li> <li>Nursing care plan- 2</li> <li>Maintain drug book</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation of care plan</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
Burns Unit	1	Provide care topatients with Burns Counsel and educate patient and families	<ul> <li>Name and the second s</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Provide care to 1- 2assigned patients</li> <li>Nursing care plan</li> <li>-1</li> <li>Observation reportof Burns unit</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation of care plan an observation report</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>

			- Dressing		
			<ul> <li>Perform active &amp; passiveexercises</li> </ul>		
			•Practice medical &		
			surgical aspects		
			• Counsel & teach patientsand families		
			•Participate in rehabilitationprogram		
Oncol	1	Provide	•Screen for common	•Provide care to 2-	Assess each
ogy		care	cancers -TNM	3assigned patients	skill with
Unit		to patients	classification	•Nursing care plan 1	checklist
		with cancer	•Assist with	•Observation	• Assess
		Counsel	diagnostic	report	performance
		and	Procedures	of cancer unit	with rating
		educate	- Biopsies		scale
		patient	- Pap smear		Evaluation of
		and families	- Bone-marrow aspiration		care plan and
			•Breast examination		Observation
			•Assist with		report
			therapeutic		Completion of
			procedures		activity record
			•Participates in various		
			modalities of treatment		
			- Chemotherapy		
			- Radiotherapy		
			- Pain management		

Critic al care unit	2	Provide care tocritically illpatients Counsel patient and families for grief	<ul> <li>Stoma therapy</li> <li>Hormonal therapy</li> <li>Immunotherapy</li> <li>Gene therapy</li> <li>Alternative therapy</li> <li>Alternative therapy</li> <li>Participate in palliativecare</li> <li>Counsel and teach</li> <li>patients Families</li> <li>Self Breast Examination</li> <li>Warning signs</li> <li>Participate in rehabilitation program</li> <li>Monitoring of patients inICU</li> <li>Maintain flow sheet</li> <li>Care of patient on ventilators</li> <li>Perform Endotracheal</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide care to one</li> <li>assigned patient</li> <li>Observation report of Critical care unit</li> <li>Drugs book.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> </ul>
unit		Counsel patient and	ventilators •Perform	of Critical care unit	• Assess performance with rating

interprets ABG
analysis
•Assist with arterial
puncture
•Maintain CVP line
•Pulse oximetry
•CPR-ALS
•Defibrillator
•Pace makers
• Bag-mask
ventilation
•Emergency tray/ Crash
Cart
•Administration of drugs
- Infusion pump
- Epidural
- Intrathecal
- Intra cardiac
•Total parenteral therapy
•Chest physiotherapy
Perform active &     passiveexercises
• Counsel the patient andfamily in dealing withgrieving and bereavement

Casua	1	Provide	Practice triage	•Observation report	• Assess
lty Emer-		care topatients in	•Assist with assessment,	of Emergency unit	performance with rating
ency		emergency and disaster situation Counsel	examination, investigations& their interpretations, in emergency and disaster situations		scale • Evaluation of observation • Completion of
		patient and families for grief and bereaveme nt	<ul> <li>Assist in</li> <li>documentations</li> <li>Assist in legal procedures</li> <li>in emergency unit</li> <li>Participate in managing crowd</li> <li>Counsel patient and families in grief and bereavement</li> </ul>		activity record

ENT

- CO1. Provide care to patients with ENT disorders
- CO2. Counsel and educate patient and families Ophthalmology
- CO3. Provide care to patients with Eye disorders
- CO4. Counsel and educate patient and families OT Eye, ENT, Neuro
- CO5. Identify instruments
- CO6. Assist in OT set up
- CO7. Supervise sterilization
- CO8. Assist in OT table layout
- CO9. Observe immediately after operation
- CO10. Supervise infection control Neurology
- CO11. Provide care to patients with neurological disorders
- CO12. Counsel and educate patient and families Gynecology ward

- CO13. Provide care to patients with gynecological disorders
- CO14. Counsel and educate patient and families

#### **Burns & plastic reconstructive surgery**

- CO15. Assess the severity of burns
- CO16. Administer rehydration therapy
- CO17. Provide care to patients with Burns
- CO18. Counsel and educate patient and families
- CO19. Observe reconstructive surgery Oncology Unit
- CO20. Provide care to patients with cancer
- CO21. Counsel and educate patient and families Critical care unit (Neuro, general ICU)
- CO22. Provide care to critically ill patients
- CO23. Counsel patient and families for grief and bereavement
- CO24. Develop skill in neurological assessment
- CO25. Give care to the patient with head injury and spinal injury
- CO26. Care with chest surgery and cranial surgery

#### **Casualty/ Emergency**

- CO27. Provide care to patients in emergency and disaster situation
- CO28. Counsel patient and families for grief and bereavement

#### **Placement : Internship**

	Duration			
Area	(in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessment
Medical Ward	2	1	Integrated Practice	Assess clinical performance with rating
Surgical Ward	2	- Assist with common operations		scale
Critical care unit/ICCU	1			

Casualty/ Emergency	2		
Operation			
Theatre	2		
(Eye. ENT,			
Neuro)			

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Joyse M. Black & Hawks Luckman & Sorensen's	Medical Surgical Nursing 8ed	W.B. Saunders
2.	Smeltzer, Brunner & Suddharth	Textbook of Medical Surgical Nursing	Lippincott

# References Book:

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Monahan et al., Phipp's	Medical Surgical Nursing health and illness perspectives 8th ed	
2.	Brunner & Suddarth's Lip	Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice	Mosby
3.	Lewis	Medical Surgical Nursing	Elsevier
4.	Berry & Khan's	Operating Room Technique	Mosby
	Nanjunde S.N. Gowda		
5.	& Jyothi N Gowda	Perioperative Nursing Manual	J.N. Publication
6.	Bojar, Robert M	Manual of perioperative care in Cardiac surgery	Blackwwell

# **Child Health Nursing**

**Placement: Third Year** 

Time: Theory -90 hours Practical – 270 hours

Internship – 145 hours Course Description:

This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modern approach to childcare, identification, prevention and nursing management of common health problems of neonates and children.

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop understanding of the history and modern concepts of child health and child-care.
- Explore the national child welfare services, national programs and legislation in the light of National Health Policy2017.
- Describe the role of preventive pediatrics and perform preventive measures towards accidents.
- Participate in national immunization programs/Universal Immunization Program (UIP).
- Identify the developmental needs of children and provide parental guidance.
- Describe the principles of child health nursing and perform child health nursing procedures.

Unit	Tim (hrs	8 9	tives	Content	Te Le Ac
Ι	15	Explain the Modern concept of child care & principles of child health nursing Describe national policy programs and legislation in relation to child health and welfare. List major causes of death during	Introduction         Modern concepts of childcare         • Internationally accepted rights of the Child         • National policy and legislation in         relation to child heat and welfare	• Demonstration of common paediatric procedures	• Short answe • Assessment skills with checklist

		infanor contra	Nation -1		
		infancy, early	• National programmes related to child		
		& late childhood			
		•Describe the major functions and	health and welfare		
		role of thepaediatric nurse	• Agencies related to		
		in caring for a	welfare services to		
		hospitalizedchild.	the children		
		Describe the principles of child health	• Changing trends in hospital care,		
		nursing	preventive, promotive and curative aspects of child health.		
			• Child morbidity and mortality rates.		
			• Differences between an adult and child		
			• Hospital environment for a sick child		
			• Impact of hospitalization on the child and family.		
			Grief and bereavement		
			• The role of a Child health nurse in caring for a hospitalized child		
			• Principles of pre and post operative care of infants and children		
			• Child health nursing procedures.		
II	20	Describe the	The healthy child	• Lecture	• Short
		normal growth	• Principles of	Discussion	answers
		& development	growth and development		• Objective type
L		1	1	1	l

of children at	• Factors affecting	•	• Assessment
different area	growth &	Developmental	of field visits
different ages	development	study	and
Identify the needs of	• Growth and	of infant and	development
children at different ages &	development from	children	study reports
provide	birth to adolescence	• Observation	
parental guidance	• The needs of normal children	study of	
Identify the	through	normal and sick child	
nutritional	the stages of	• Field visit to	
needs of children at	developmental and		
different ages and ways of	parental guidance	Anganwadi, child	
meeting the	• Nutritional needs of children & infants:	guidance clinic	
needs	chindren & miants.	-	
Appreciate the	breast feeding, exclusive breast	• Film show on breast feeding	
role of play for normal & sick	feeding,	• Clinical	
children.	supplementary	practice/ field	
Appreciate the	artificial feeding and		
preventive	weaning,		
-	Baby friendly		
measures and	hospital concept		
strategies for	• Accidents: causes		
children	and prevention		
	• Value of play and		
	selection of play material		
	• Preventive		
	immunization,		
	immunization		
	programme and cold chain		
	• Preventive		
	paediatrics		

III	15	Provide careto normal & high         riskneonates         Performneonatal         resuscitation.         Recognize and         Managecommonneonatalproblems	<ul> <li>Care of under five &amp; under five Clinics / well baby clinics</li> <li>Nursing care of a neonate</li> <li>Nursing care of a normal newborn/</li> <li>Essential newborn care</li> <li>Neonatal resuscitation</li> <li>Nursing management of a low birth</li> <li>weight baby.</li> <li>Kangaroo mother care</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Workshop on neonatal</li> <li>Resuscitation</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>
IV	10		<ul> <li>management of common</li> <li>neonatal disorders</li> <li>Organization of neonatal unit.</li> <li>Identification &amp; nursing management</li> <li>of common congenital malformations.</li> </ul> Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)		

V	20	Provide nursing	Nursing	• Lecture,	• Objective
		care in common	management in	Discussion	type
			common childhood	•	• Assessment
		childhooddiseases	diseases	Demonstration	of skills with
		Identifymeasures to	• Nutritional deficiency disorders	Practice	checklist
		prevent common	Respiratory	session	• Short
		childhood	disorders and	• Clinical	answers
		diseases including	infections	practice	
		immunization	• Gastrointestinal infections, infestations		
			and congenital disorders		
			• Cardio vascular problem: congenital		
			defects and rheumatic fever, rheumatic		
			heart disease		
			• Genito- urinary disorders: acute		
			glomerulo nephritis, Nephrotic syndrome,		
			Wilms' tumor, infection and congenital disorders.		
			• Neurological infections and disorders:		
			convulsions, epilepsy, meningitis,		
			hydrocephalus, spina- bifida.		

	• Hematological
	disorders: Anemias,
	the less amin ITD
	thalassemia, ITP,
	Leukemia,
	hemophilia
	• Endocrine
	disorders: Juvenile
	Diabetes
	Mellitus -
	•
	Orthopedic.disorders:
	club feet, hip
	dislocation and
	fracture.
	• Disorders of skin,
	eye, and ears
	• Common
	communicable
	diseases in children,
	their identification,
	nursing
	management in
	hospital and home
	and
	prevention.
	• Child health
	emergencies:
	poisoning,
	foreign bodies,
	hemorrhage, burns
	and
	drowning. Nursing
	care of infant and
	children with HIV /
	AIDS.
-	

VI	10	Managa the shild with	Management of	• Lootuno	• Short
VI	10	Manage the child with	Management of	• Lecture,	
		behavioralsocial problems	behavioral & social	discussion	answers
		Identify the social & welfare	problems in	• Field visits to	• Objective
		services for	children	child guidance	type
				clinics, school	
		Challenged children	<ul> <li>Management of</li> </ul>		• Assessment
			common behavioral	for mentally &	of Field
			1' 1	1 . 11	Reports
			disorders	physically,	
			• Management of	socially	
			common psychiatric	challenged	
				• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			problems		
			Management of		
			challenged children:		
			Mentally, Physically,		
			& Sociallychallenged		
			& Boeranyenanenged		
			Welfare services		
			for challenged		
			children		
			in India.		
			• Child guidance		
			Child guidance		
			clinics		
L				l	

- CO1. Explain the modern concept of child care & principles of child health nursing
- CO2. Describe national policy programs and legislation in relation to child health and welfare
- CO3. List major causes of death during infancy, early & late childhood
- CO4. Describe the major functions and role of the paediatric nurse in caring for a hospitalized child.
- CO5. Describe the principles of child health nursing
- CO6. Describe the normal growth & development of children at different ages
- CO7. Identify the needs of children at different ages & provide parental guidance

- CO8. Identify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs
- CO9. Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children
- CO10. Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children
- CO11. Provide care to normal & high risk neonates
- CO12. Perform neonatal resuscitation
- CO13. Recognize and manage common neonatal problems
- CO14. Provide nursing care in common childhood diseases
- CO15. Identify measures to prevent common childhood diseases including immunization
- CO16. Manage the child with behavioural & social problems
- CO17. Identify the social & welfare services for challenged children

### **Books list**

# **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Marlow	Pediatrics	W.B. Saunders
2.	Terry Kyle	Essentials of Pediatric Nursing	

# **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Whaley & Wong	Wong's Nursing care infant and children	Elsevier
2.	Hoken berry	Wong's Nursing care infant and children	LWW
3.	Parul Datta	Pediatric Nursing	
4.	Greef John W (Edt)	Manual of Pediatric Therapeutics	
5.	Meharban Sing	Care of the New born	
6.	Berhman & Kliegman	Nelosn Essentials of Pediatrics	W.B. Saunders

		Nursing practice in	
7.	Yadav K.	Pediatric	
		surgery	
8.	O.P. Ghai	Essentials of Pediatrics	
9	Bowden	Pediatric Nursing procedures	
10.	Smith	Family centred care concepts, theory and practice	
11.	Nancy P. Hotifield	Broadribb's introduction to	Wolter Kluwer
	et al	pediatric nursing	

#### **Child Health Nursing – Practical**

#### **Placement : Third year**

#### Fourth year

## Time: 270 hrs (9 weeks)

# Internship : 145 hrs (3 weeks)

COURSE OBJECTIVES On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Perform assessment of children: health, developmental & anthropometric.
- 2. Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders.
- 3. Provide pre & postoperative care to children with common pediatric surgical conditions/ malformation.
- 4. Perform immunization as per NIS.
- 5. Provide nursing care to critically ill children.

Areas	Duratio n (in weeks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment Methods
Paedia- tric Medicin e Ward	3	Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders •Counsel and educate parents.	<ul> <li>Taking Paediatric History</li> <li>Physical examination and assessment of children</li> <li>Administer oral, I/M &amp; IV</li> <li>medicine/fluids</li> <li>Calculation of fluid</li> <li>requirements</li> <li>Prepare different strengths</li> <li>of IV fluids</li> <li>Apply restraints</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Give care to three assigned paediatric</li> <li>patients</li> <li>Nursing Care Plan-1</li> <li>Case study/</li> <li>presentation - I</li> <li>Health Talk</li> <li>-1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess clinical performanc e with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist OSCE/OSP E</li> <li>Evaluation of case study / presentation and Health</li> </ul>

					- <b>1</b>
			• Administer O <sub>2</sub>		education
			inhalation by different methods		session
					• Completion
			• Give baby bath		• Completion of
			• Feed children by		01
			Katorispoon, etc.		activity
					record
			• Collect		
			specimens for		
			common		
			investigations		
			• Assist with		
			common		
			diagnostic		
			procedures		
			• Teach		
			mothers/parents		
			- Malnutrition		
			Oral rehydration		
			therapy		
			Faction P		
			- Feeding & Weaning		
			-		
			- Immunization		
			schedule		
			- Play therapy		
			- Specific Disease		
			conditions		
Pediatric	3	Paganiza	• Calculate	• Give care to	• Assess
reulatic	3	Recognize	<ul> <li>Calculate, prepare and</li> </ul>	• Give care to three	• Assess clinical
Surgery		different			
Ward		pediatric	administer I/V	assigned	performanc
,, ara		surgical	fluids	paediatric	e
		conditions/	• Do bowel wash	surgical	with rating
		conditions/	• Care for	patients	scale
			ostomies:		seare

		Malformation	- Colostomy	Nursing	• Assess each
		S	irrigation	Care Plan- 1	
		Drovida pro	Unatanastamy		skill with
		Provide pre and	- Ureterostomy	•	checklist
			- Gastrostomy	Case study /	OSCE/OSP
		post operative	- Enterostomy	Presentation -	E
		care to children	• Urinary catheterization and	1	• Evaluation of
		with common	Drainage		case study /
		paediatric	• Feeding		presentation
		surgical conditions/	- Naso-gastric		Completion
			- Gastrostomy		of activity
		Malformation	- Jejunostomy		record.
		Counsel and	• Care of surgical		
		educate	wounds		
		parents	- Dressing		
			- Suture removal		
Pediatric	1	Perform	• Assessment of	•	• Assess
OPD/		assessment of	children	Developmenta 1	clinical
Immuni		children:	- Health		performanc
		Health,	assessment	study - I	e
zation		Developmenta	- Developmental assessment		with rating
room		1			scale
		and Anthro	- Anthropometric assessment		• Completion
		pometric	<ul> <li>Immunization</li> </ul>		of activity record
			• Health/		
		Perform	Nutritional		
		Immunization	Education		
		Give Health			

Paedia	1 +1	Education / Nutritional Education Provide	•Care of a baby	• Nursing care	• Assess
tric medicine and surgery ICU		nursing care to critically ill children	inincubator/warme r • Care of a child on ventilator • Endotracheal suction • Chest physiotherapy • Administration fluids with infusion pump • Total parenteral nutrition, Phototherapy • Monitoring of babies • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation	plan-1 • Observation report-1	clinical performanc e with rating scale • Completion of activity record • Evaluation of observation report

# Internship

	Duration				Assessments
Area	(in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessments	methods
Pediatric		Provide comprehensive care	Integrated Practice		Assess clinical

medicine ward/ICU	1	to children with medical conditions		performance with rating scale
Pediatric Surgery ward/ICU	1	Provide comprehensive care to children with surgical conditions	Integrated Practice	Assess clinical performance with Rating scale
NICU	1	Provide intensive care to neonates	Integrated Practice	Assess clinical performance with rating scale

- CO1. Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders Paediatric Surgery Ward
- CO2. Counsel and educate parents
- CO3. Recognize different paediatric surgical conditions/malformations
- CO4. Provide pre and post-operative care to children with common paediatric surgicalconditions/malformation
- CO5. Counsel and educate parents Paediatric OPD/ Immunization room
- CO6. Perform assessment of children: Health Developmental and Anthropometric
- CO7. Perform immunization
- CO8. Give Health Education/Nutritional Education Paediatric medicine and surgery ICU
- CO9. Provide nursing care to critically ill children

# **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Marlow	Pediatrics	W.B. Saunders
2.	Terry Kyle	Essentials of Pediatric Nursing	

# **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Whaley & Wong	Wong's Nursing care infant	Elsevier
		and children	
2.	Hoken berry	Wong's Nursing care infant and	LWW
		children	
3.	Parul Datta	Pediatric Nursing	

# **Mental Health Nursing**

#### **Placement: Third Year**

Fourth year

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modem approach to mental health, identification, prevention and nursing management of common mental health problems with special emphasis on therapeutic interventions for individuals, family and community.

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be competent to

- 1. Trace the historical development of mental health nursing and discuss its scope.
- 2. Identify the classification of the mental disorders.
- 3. Develop basic understanding of the principles and concepts of mental health nursing.

Apply the Indian Nursing Council practice standards for psychiatric mental health nursing in supervised

Uni t	Tim e (hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment method
I	5	Describes the historical Development & current trends in mental health nursing Describe the epidemiology of mental health problems Describe the National	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Perspectives of Mental Health and</li> <li>Mental Health nursing: evolution of</li> <li>mental health services, treatments andnursing practices.</li> <li>Prevalence and incidence of mental</li> <li>health problems and disorders.</li> <li>Mental Health Act</li> <li>National Mental health policy vis a vis</li> </ul>	Lecture, Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Assessment of the field visit reports</li> </ul>

Theory —90 Hours Practical — 270 Hours Internship- 95 hours (2 weeks)

		Mental Health Act, Programmes and mental health policy Discusses the scope of mental health nursing Describe the concept of normal & abnormal behaviour	<ul> <li>National Health Policy</li> <li>National Mental Health Programme</li> <li>Mental health team</li> <li>Mental health team</li> <li>Nature and scope of mental health</li> <li>nursing</li> <li>Role and functions of mental health</li> <li>nurse in various settings and factors</li> <li>affecting the level of nursing practice</li> <li>Concepts of normal and abnormal</li> <li>Behavior</li> </ul>		
П	5	Defines the various terms used in mental health Nursing Explains the classification of mental disorders Explain psycho dynamics of maladaptive behavior	<ul> <li>Principles and Concepts of Mental</li> <li>Health Nursing <ul> <li>Definition: mental health nursing and</li> <li>terminology used</li> <li>Classification of mental disorders: ICD</li> <li>Review of personality development,</li> <li>defense mechanisms</li> <li>Maladaptive behaviour of individualsand groups: stress, crisis and disaster(s)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts</li> <li>Review of personality developme nt</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

r	1		<b>D</b> , 1 1 1 1		
		Discuss the	• Etiology: bio- psycho-		
		etiological	social factors		
		factors, psycho	•Psychopathology of		
		pathology of	mental disorders:		
		r minoro Bj or			
		mental disorders	review of structure and		
			function of brain,		
		Explain the	<b>.</b>		
		Principles and	limbic system arid		
		standards of	abnormal neuro		
		Mental	transmission		
		healthNursing			
			<ul> <li>Principles of Mental</li> </ul>		
		• Describe the	health Nursing		
		conceptual	•Standards of Mental		
		models of mental	health Nursingpractice		
		health	nearth Nurshigpractice		
		licalui	<ul> <li>Conceptual models and</li> </ul>		
		nursing	the role ofnurse:		
			- Existential Model		
			- Psycho-analytical models		
			- Behavioural model		
			- Interpersonal model		
III	8	Describe nature,	Assessment of mental	• Lecture	• Short
		purpose and	health status	discussion	answer
		process of			
		_	<ul> <li>History taking</li> </ul>	•Demonstra	• Objective
		assessment of	Mental status	tion	type
		mental health	examination	Practice	• Assessment
		status		session	of skills with
			<ul> <li>Mini mental status</li> </ul>		
			examination	• Clinical	check list
			· Normala size 1	practice	
			Neurological		
			examination: Review		
			<ul> <li>Investigations: Related</li> </ul>		
			Blood chemistry,		
			EEG, CT & MRI		

			Psychological tests		
			Role and responsibilities of Nurse		
IV	6	Identifytherapeuti c	Therapeutic communication and	• Lecture discussion	• Short answer
		Communication techniques Describetherapeut ic relationship Describetherapeut ic impasse andits intervention	<ul> <li>nurse-patient relationship</li> <li>Therapeutic communication: Types,techniques, characteristics</li> <li>Types of relationship,</li> <li>Ethics and responsibilities</li> <li>Elements of nurse patient contract</li> <li>Review of technique of IPR-Johari</li> <li>Window</li> </ul>	•Demonstra tion • Role play • Process recording	• Objective Type
			<ul><li>Goals, phases, tasks, therapeutictechniques</li><li>Therapeutic impasse and its intervention</li></ul>		
V	14	Explaintreatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders and role of thenurse	Treatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders •Psycho Pharmacology •Psychological therapies: Therapeuticcommunity, psycho therapy-Individual: psycho-analytical, cognitive and supportive,	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Group work</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective Type</li> </ul>

			•Geriatric considerations		
			•Follow-up and home care and Rehabilitation		
VII	5	Describe theetiology,psych o-pathology, Clinicalmanifest ation, Diagnosticcriteri a and Managementof patients withmood disorders	Nursing management of patient withmood disorders •Mood disorders: Bipolar affective disorder, Mania depression anddysthamia etc •Etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, •Nursing Assessment- History, Physical and mental assessment •Treatment modalities and nursingmanagement of patients with mood disorders •Geriatric considerations •Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Assessment of patient managemen t</li> <li>problems</li> </ul>
VI II	8	Describe the etiology,psycho- pathology, clinicalmanifesta tions, diagnosticcriteria and	Nursing management of patientwith neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders •Anxiety disorder, Phobias, Dissociation and Conversion disorder, Obsessive	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Assessment of patient managemen t</li> </ul>

		management of patients with neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders	compulsive disorder, somatoform disorders, Post traumatic stress disorder •Etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis •Nursing Assessment- History, Physical and mental assessment •Treatment modalities and nursingmanagement of patients with neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders •Geriatric considerations •Follow-up and home care andrehabilitation		problems
IX	5	Describe theetiology, psycho- pathology, clinicalmanifesta tions,diagnosticc riteria and managementof patients with substanceuse disorders	Nursing management of patient withSubstance use disorders •Commonly, used psychotropicsubstance: Classification, forms,routes, action, intoxication andwithdrawal Etiology of dependence:tolerance, psychological andphysical dependence,withdrawal syndrome, diagnosis,	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Assessment ofpatient managemen t</li> <li>problems</li> </ul>

X 4	<ul> <li>Describe the</li> <li>etiology,psycho-</li> <li>pathology,clinica</li> <li>manifestations,</li> <li>diagnosticcriteria and</li> <li>managementof patients</li> <li>with personality,</li> <li>Sexual andEating</li> <li>disorders</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment- History, Physical,</li> <li>mental assessment anddrug assay.</li> <li>Treatment (detoxification, antiabuse and</li> <li>narcotic antagonisttherapy and harmreduction) andnursing management ofpatients with substance use disorders</li> <li>Geriatric considerations</li> <li>Follow-up and home care andrehabilitation</li> <li>Nursing management of patient with</li> <li>Personality, Sexual and Eating disorders</li> <li>Classification of disorders</li> <li>Etiology, psycho- pathology, characteristics, diagnosis,</li> <li>Nursing Assessment- History, Physical and mental assessment</li> <li>Treatment modalities and nursingmanagement of patients withPersonality, Sexual and Eating disorders</li> <li>Geriatric considerations</li> <li>Follow-up and home care andRehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Assessment of</li> <li>Patient managemen t</li> <li>Problems</li> </ul>
-----	---	--	--	---

XI	6	Describe	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		theetiology,	childhood and	discussion	
					• Short
		psycho-	adolescent disorders	• Case	answers
		pathology,	including mental	discussion	• Assessment
		clinicalmanifesta	deficiency	• Case	ofpatient
		tions, diagnosticcriteria andmanagement of childhoodand adolescent disordersincludin g mentaldeficiency	<ul> <li>Classification Etiology, psycho-pathology, characteristics, diagnosis</li> <li>Nursing Assessment- History, Physical, mental and IQ assessment</li> <li>Treatment modalities and nursingmanagement of childhood disorders</li> <li>including mental deficiency</li> </ul>	presentation • Clinical practice	managemen t problems
			• Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation		
XI	5	Describe	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
Ι		theetiology,	organic braindisorders	discussion	• Short
		psycho-	•Classification: lCD	• Case	answers
		pathology,		discussion	
			•Etiology, psycho-		• Assessment
		clinicalmanifesta	pathology, clinical	• Case	ofpatient
		tions,	features, diagnosis and	presentation	managemen
		diagnosticcriteria	Differential	Clinical	t
		and managementof	diagnosis (parkinsons and alzheimers)	practice	problems
		organic	Nursing Assagement		
		brain disorders	•Nursing Assessment- History, Physical,		
			mental and neurological assessment		

XI II	6	• Identifypsychiatri c Emergenciesand carry outcrisisintervent ion	<ul> <li>Treatment modalities and nursingmanagement of organic brain disorders</li> <li>Geriatric considerations</li> <li>Follow-up and home care andrehabilitation</li> <li>Psychiatric emergencies and crisisintervention</li> <li>Types of psychiatric emergencies and</li> <li>their management</li> <li>Stress adaptation Model: stress and</li> <li>stressor, coping, resources andmechanism</li> <li>Grief: Theories of grieving process,principles, techniques of counseling</li> <li>Types of crisis</li> <li>Crisis Intervention: Principles,</li> <li>Techniques and Process</li> <li>Geriatric considerations Role andresponsibilities of nurse</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>demonstrati on</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	• Short answers • Objective type
XI V	4	Explain legal aspects applied in mentalhealth settings and role of the nurse	Legal issues in Mental Health Nursing •The Mental Health Act 1987: Act, Sections, Articles and their implicationsetc., Indian Lunacy Act.1912	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>	

			<ul> <li>Rights of mentally ill clients</li> <li>Forensic psychiatry</li> <li>Acts related to narcotic and psychotropic</li> <li>substances and illegal drug trafficking</li> <li>Admission and discharge procedures</li> <li>Role and responsibilities of nurse</li> </ul>	• Objective Type	
XV	4	Describe themodel ofPreventivepsyc hiatry DescribesCommu nity Mental health services androle of the nurse	Community Mental Health Nursing • Development of Community Mental Health Services: • National Mental Health Programme • Institutionalization Versus Deinstitutionalization • Model of Preventive psychiatry: Levels of Prevention • Mental Health Services available at theprimary, secondary, tertiary levels including rehabilitation and Role of nurse • Mental Health Agencies: Governmentand voluntary, National and International	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Clinical / field practice</li> <li>Field visits to mental health service agencies</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of the field visit reports</li> </ul>

Mental health nursing issues for special	
populations: Children, Adolescence,	
Women, Elderly, Victims of violenceand abuse, Handicapped, HIV /AIDS etc.	

- CO1. Describe the historical development & current trends in mental health nursing
- CO2. Describe the epidemiology of mental health problems
- CO3. Describe the National Mental Health Act, programmes and mental health policyCO4. Discuss the scope of mental health nursing
- CO5. Describe the concept of normal & abnormal behavior
- CO6. Define the various terms used in mental health nursing
- CO7. Explain the classification of mental disorders
- CO8. Explain psycho dynamics of maladaptive behaviour
- CO9. Discuss the etiological factors, psychopathology of mental disorders
- CO10. Explain the principles and standards of Mental health Nursing
- CO11. Describe the conceptual models of mental health nursing
- CO12. Describe the nature, purpose and process of assessment of mental health status
- CO13. Identify therapeutic communication techniques
- CO14. Describe therapeutic relationship
- CO15. Describe therapeutic impasse and its intervention
- CO16. Explain treatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders and role of the nurse
- CO17. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with Schizophrenia, and other psychotic disorders
- CO18. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria andmanagement of patients with mood disorders
- CO19. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria andmanagement of patients with neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders

- CO20. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria andmanagement of patients with substance use disorders
- CO21. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria andmanagement of patients with spersonality, Sexual and Eating disorders
- CO22. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria andmanagement of childhood and adolescent disorders including mental deficiency
- CO23. Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management organic brain disorders
- CO24. Identify psychiatric emergencies and carry out crisis intervention
- CO25. Explain legal aspects applied in mental health settings and role of the nurse
- CO26. Describe the model of preventive psychiatry
- CO27. Describe community Mental Health services and role of the nurse

#### **Books list**

#### **Prescribed books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bimla Kapoor	Text book of psychiatric Nursing Vol I & II	
2.	K.P. Neeraja	Essentials of Mental Health and psychiatric Nursing Vol I & II	
3.	Johnson Barbara	Psychiatric Nursing	Lippincott

#### **Reference Books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1	Stuart	Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing	
2.	Mohar Landa M.	Mental Health Nursing evidence Based concepts skills and practice	
3.	Sreevani	Text book of Mental Health Nursing	

# Mental Health Nursing-Practical

# **Placement : Third year**

# Time : Practical 270 hours (10 weeks)

# Internship : 95 hours (2 weeks)

Areas	Duratio n (in weeks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment methods
Psychiatric OPD	1	Assess patients with mental health problems Observe and assist in Therapies Counsel and educate patient, and families	<ul> <li>History taking</li> <li>Perform mental status</li> <li>examination (MSE)</li> <li>Assist in Psychometric</li> <li>assessment</li> <li>Perform Neurological</li> <li>examination</li> <li>Observe and assist in</li> <li>therapies</li> <li>Teach patients and</li> <li>family members</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>History taking andMental status</li> <li>examination- 2</li> <li>Health education- 1</li> <li>Observation report of OPD</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Evaluation of health education</li> <li>Assessment of observation report</li> <li>Completion of activity record.</li> </ul>
Child Guidance clinic	1		<ul> <li>History taking</li> <li>Assist in psychometric assessment</li> <li>Observe and assist in various therapies</li> <li>Teach family and</li> <li>significant others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case work-1</li> <li>Observation report of different therapies- 1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> </ul>

		families and			Evaluation of
		significant			the observation
		others			report
Inpatient	6	Assess patients	History taking	• Give care to	• Assess
ward		with mental	• Perform mental status	2- patients with	performance
		health	examination (MSE)	various mental	with rating
		problems	Perform Neurological	disorders	scale
		To provide	examination	• Case study- 1	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		nursing care for	• Assist in psychometric Assessment	• Care plan -2	skill with
		patients with	• Record therapeutic,	• Clinical presentation- 1	
		various mental	communication	• Process recording 2	• Evaluation of
		Health problems	• Administer medications	• Maintain drug book	the case study, care plan,
		Assist in	• Assist in Electro-		clinical
		various	convulsive Therapy (ECT)		presentation,
		therapies	• Participate in all		process
		Counsel and	therapies		-
		educate	• Prepare patients for		recording
		patients,	Activities of Daily living		<ul> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
		families and	(ADL)		
		significant others	• Conduct admission and		
			discharge counseling		
			• Counsel and teach		
			patients and families		

### Internship

Area	Duration (in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessments	Assessments methods
Psychiatry ward	2 weeks	Provide comprehensive care to patients with mental health problems	Integrated Practice		Assess clinical performance with rating scale

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Assess patients with mental health problems
- CO2. Observe and assist in therapiesCO3. Counsel and educate patient and families
- CO4. Assessment of children with various mental health problems
- CO5. Counsel and educatechildren, families and significant others Child Guidance clinic
- CO1. Assess patient with mental health problems
- CO2. To provide nursing care for patients with various mental health problems
- CO3. Assist invarious therapies
- CO4. Counsel and educate patients, families and significant others Inpatient ward
- CO1. Assess patient with mental health problems
- CO2. To provide nursing care for patients with various mental health problems
- CO3. Assist invarious therapies
- CO4. Counsel and educate patients, families and significant others
- Community Psychiatry
- CO1. To identify patients with various mental disorders
- CO2. To motivate patients for earlytreatment and follow up
- CO3. Counsel and educate patient and family and community

## Internship Psychiatry

ward

PSO1. Provide comprehensive care to patients with mental health problems

#### Prescribed books :

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bimla Kapoor	Text book of psychiatric Nursing Vol I & II	
2.	K.P. Neeraja	Essentials of Mental Health and psychiatric Nursing Vol I & II	
3.	Johnson Barbara	Psychiatric Nursing	Lippincott

#### **Reference Books :**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1	_	Principles and Practice of Psychiatric	
	Stuart	Nursing	

2.	Mohar Landa M.	Mental Health Nursing evidence Based concepts skills and practice	
3.	Sreevani	Text book of Mental Health Nursing	

#### NURSING RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

#### **Placement: Third year and Internship**

#### Time: Theory - 45 hours Practical - 45 hours

#### **Course Description:**

The Course is designed to enable students to develop an understanding of basic concepts of research, research process and statistics. It is further, structured to conduct/ participate in need based research studies in various settings and utilize the research findings to provide quality nursing care. The hours for practical will be utilized for conducting individual/group research project.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES** On completion of the course, students will be competent to

- 1. Identify research priority areas
- 2. Formulate research questions/problem statement/hypotheses
- 3. Review related literature on selected research problem and prepare annotated bibliography
- 4. Prepare sample data collection tool
- 5. Analyze and interpret the given data

Unit	Time	Learning	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment
	(Hrs)	Objectives		Activities	Method
Ι	4	Describe the	Research and research	• Lecture	• Short answer
		concept of research,	<ul> <li>Introduction and need for nursing research</li> </ul>	• Narrate steps of	• Objective type
		and areas of research in nursing.	<ul> <li>Definition of Research &amp; nursing research</li> <li>Steps of scientific method</li> <li>Characteristics of good research</li> </ul>	followed from examples of published studies	

		steps of research process.	• Steps of Research process overview		
Π	3	Identify and state the research problem and objectives	<ul> <li>Research Problem Question</li> <li>Identification of problem area</li> <li>Problem statement</li> <li>Criteria of a good research problem.</li> <li>Writing objectives</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Exercise on writing statement problem and objectives</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
III	3	Review the related literature	Review of Literature         • Location         • Sources         • Online search; CINHAL,         • COCHRANE etc         • Purposes         • Method of review	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Exercise on reviewing</li> <li>one research report article for a selected</li> <li>research problem.</li> <li>Prepare annotated</li> <li>bibliography</li> </ul>	• Short answer <sup>.</sup> • Objective type
IV	4	Describe the research approaches and designs	Research approaches and designs: • Historical, survey and experimental •Qualitative and Quantitative designs	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explain types ofresearch approachesused from examples ofpublished andunpublished</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>

				researchstudies with	
1					
1				rationale.	
	2	<b>5</b>	<b>a u u u</b>	-	~1
V	8	Explain the	Sampling and data	,	• Short answer
		sampling process	collection:	Discussion	• Obiostivo turo
					• Objective type
		Describe the	•Definition of Population,	• Reading Conduct	
		methods of	Sample,Sampling criteria,	assignment on	
		methous of	factors influencing	assignment on	
		data collection	1	examples of data	
			sampling process, types of	pres of and	
			samplingtechniques.	collection tools.	
1			• Data why what from		
			• Data- why, what, from	<ul> <li>Preparation of</li> </ul>	
			whom, whenand where to	sample	
			collect.		
			Data callection matheda	data collection	
			• Data collection methods	tool	
			andinstruments:	<b>C</b> 1	
			- Methods of data	<ul> <li>Conduct group</li> </ul>	
				research	
1			collection	mainst	
			- Questioning,	project	
			interviewing		
			mut viewing		
1			- Observations, record		
1			analysis and		
			unary 515 and		
1			measurement		
1					
			- Types of instruments		
			• Validity & Reliability of		
1			the Instrument		
1			Dilot atuda		
			- Pilot study		
			- Data collection		
			procedure		
			procedure		
L					

VI	4	Analyze,	Analysis of data:	• Lecture,	• Short answer
		Interpret and summary the research data	Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data	Discussion • Preparation of sample tables.	• Objective type
VII	15	Explain the	Introduction to	• Lecture,	• Short answer
		use of	<ul><li>statistics:</li><li>Definition, use of</li></ul>	Discussion <ul> <li>Practice on</li> </ul>	• Objective type
		statistics,	statistics, scales of	graphical	
		scales of	measurement.	presentations	
		measurement	<ul> <li>Frequency distribution and graphical</li> </ul>	• Practice on	
		and graphical	presentation of data	computation	
		presentation	• Mean, Median, Mode,	of measures of central	
l		ofdata	Standard deviation		
		Describe the	• Normal Probability and	tendency	
		measures of	• Normal Probability and tests of significance	variability	
		central	• Co-efficient of	& correlation	
		tendency and	correlation.		
		variability	• Statistical packages and its application		
VIII	4	Communicate	Communication and	Lecture, Discussion	• Short answer
		and utilize the	utilization of Research:	• Read /	• Objective type
		research	• Communication of research findings	Presentations of	• Oral
		findings.	- Verbal report	sample published /	presentation
			- Writing research report	research report.	• Assessment of
			- Writing scientific article		group research
			/paper	research project	Project.

	- Critical review of published research	
	- Utilization of research findings	

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Describe the concept of research, terms, need and areas of research in nursing
- CO2.Explain the steps of research process
- CO3. Identify and state the research problem and objectives
- CO4. Review the related literature
- CO5. Describe the research approaches and designs
- CO6. Explain the sampling process
- CO7. Describe the methods of data collection
- CO8. Analyze, Interpret and summarize the research data
- CO9. Explain the use of statistics, scales of measurement and graphical presentation of data
- CO10. Describe the measures of central tendency and variability and methods of correlation
- CO11. Communicate and utilize the research findings

#### **Books list**

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Polit	Principles and methods of Nursing Research	
2.	Rose marie	Foundations of NursingResearch	Pearson
3.	P.S.S. Sundar Rao	Introduction to statistics	

Refere	Reference Books:				
S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher		

1	Robert Newell and Philips Bernard	Research for Evidence basedpractice	
2.	Desmond F.S.Cormark	The Research Process inNursing	
3.	Kothari	Research Methodology :Methods and Techniques	
4.	Garrett	Statistics in Psychology andEducation	
5	John Best	Research in Education	
6	Nancy Burns	Understanding NursingResearch	

#### **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

#### Four Year Syllabus:

- 1. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing
- 2. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing- Practical
- 3. Community Health Nursing II
- 4. Community Health Nursing II practical
- 5. Management of Nursing Services and Education

#### Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing

#### **Placement: Fourth year**

#### Time: Theory- 100 hours Practical -360 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for students to appreciate the concepts and principles of midwifery and obstetrical nursing. It helps them to acquire knowledge and skills in rendering nursing care to normal and high-risk pregnant woman during antenatal, natal and post-natal periods in hospitals and community settings. It also helps to develop skills in managing normal and high-risk neonates and participate in family welfare programme.

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be competent to

- Develop basic understanding of theoretical foundations and principles of teaching and learning
- Identify the latest approaches to education and learning
- Initiate self- assessment to identify one's own learning styles
- Demonstrate understanding of various teaching styles that can be used, based on the learners' readiness and generational needs
- Develop understanding of basics of curriculum planning, and organizing

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Method
Unit	( <b>Hrs</b> ) 3	Objectives Recognize thetrends and issues in midwifery and obstetrical nursing		Learning	
			<ul> <li>Preconception care and preparing forparenthood</li> <li>Role of nurse in midwifery andobstetrical care.</li> <li>National policy and legislation inrelation to maternal health and welfare.</li> <li>Maternal, morbidity, mortality andfertility rates</li> <li>Perinatal, morbidity and mortalityrates</li> </ul>		

II	8	Describe the	Review of anatomy and	• Lecture	• Short answer
		anatomy and	physiologyof female reproductive system and	discussion • Review with	• Objective type
		physiology	foetal development	Charts	
		of female	• Female pelvis — general	and models	
		reproductive	descriptionof the bones joints,ligaments, planes of		
		system	the pelvis diameters of the true pelvis,		
			important landmarks, variations inpelvis shape.		
			• Female organs of reproduction-external		
			genetalia, internal genital organs and		
			their anatomical relations, musculatureblood- supply, nerves,lymphatics,		
			pelvic cellulartissue, pelvic peritoneum.		
			• Physiology of menstrual cycle		
			• Human sexuality		
			• Foetal development		
			• Conception		
			• Review of fertilization,		
			• Implantation (embedding of the ovum),		
			development of the embryo and placentaatterm - functions, abnormalities, the		
			foetal sac,amniotic fluid, theumbilicalcord,		

			<ul> <li>Foetal circulation, foetal skull, bones, sutures and measurements.</li> <li>Review of Genetics</li> </ul>		
Ш	8	Describe the diagnosis and management of women during antenatal period.	Assessment and management of pregnancy (ante-natal) • Normal pregnancy • Physiological changes during pregnancy. • Reproductive system • Cardio vascular system • Cardio vascular system • Respiratory system • Urinary systemGastro intestinal system • Metabolic changes • Skeletal changes • Skin changes • Endocrine system	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case discussion, presentation</li> <li>Health talk</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Counseling session</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>

	• P	sychological changes	
	• E	Discomforts of pregnancy	
	• E	Diagnosis of pregnancy	
	• S	igns	
	• E	Differential diagnosis	
	• 0	Confirmatory tests	
	• A	Inte-natal care	
		Assessment- History and ysical Examination	
	Ar	ntenatal Examination	
	- S	igns of previous child-birth	
	ute	elationship of foetus to erusandpelvis: Lie, titude,Presentation,	
		sition- Per vaginal amination.	
		creening and assessment high risk;	
	• R	lisk approach	
		listory and Physical amination	
	Inv	Iodalities of diagnosis; vasive &Non-Invasive, rasonics, cardio	
	tor	nography, NST, CST	
	• A	Intenatal preparation	
	Ar	ntenatal counseling	
	Ar	ntenatal exercises, Diet	
	Su	bstance use	
	- E	ducation for child-birth	
L			

			- Husband and families		
			- Preparation for safe- confinement		
			- Prevention from radiation		
			<ul> <li>Psycho-social and culturalaspects ofpregnancy</li> </ul>		
			- Adjustment to pregnancy		
			- Unwed mother		
			- Single parent		
			- Teenage pregnancy		
			- Sexual violence		
			• Adoption		
IV	10	Describe the	Assessment and	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		physiology	management of intra-natal period	discussion	• Short answers
		and Staggs of	period	•	
		and Stages of	• Physiology of labour,	Demonstration	• Objective type
		labour.	mechanismof labour	• Case	• Assessment of
		Describe the	• Management of labour. First		skills with
		management	stage, Signs and symptoms of onset of labour;	presentation	check list
		of women	normal andabnormal	• Simulated practice	• Assessment of
		during intra-	Duration	• Supervised	patient
		natal period,	Preparation of:	Clinical	management
			• Labour room	practice	of
			• Woman- Assessment and		problems
			observation of women in		
			labour; partogram-		
			maternal and foetal		
			monitoring		
			-Active management of labour,Induction		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

of labour- Pain relief and comfortinlabour
Second stage:
• Signs and symptoms; normal and abnormal
• Duration
• Conduct of delivery; Principles andtechniques
• Episiotomy (only if required)
• Receiving the new born
- Neonatal resuscitation; initialsteps and
Subsequentresuscitation
- Care of umbilical cord
- Immediate assessment includingscreening forcongenital anomalies
- Identification
- Bonding
- Initiate feeding
- Screening and transportation of the neonate
• Third stage
• Signs and symptoms; normal and abnormal
• Duration
• Method of placental expulsion
• Management; Principles and techniques

V	5	Describe the physiology of puerperium. Describe the management of women during post- natal period	<ul> <li>Examination of the placenta</li> <li>Examination of perineum</li> <li>Maintaining records and reports</li> <li>Fourth Stage</li> </ul> Assessment and management of women during post natal period Normal puerperium; Physiology Duration Postnatal assessment and management Promoting physical and emotionalwell-being. Lactation management Immunization Family dynamics after child birth, Family welfare services; methods, counseling Follow-upRecords and reports	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>Assessment of patient management</li> <li>problems</li> </ul>
VI	6	Describe the use of Hospital Management System	Assessment and management of normal neonates • Normal Neonate; - Physiological adaptation, - Initial & Daily assessment - Essential newborn care;	discussion <ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>

Thermalcontrol,	patient
<ul> <li>Breast feeding, prevention ofinfections</li> <li>Immunization</li> <li>Minor disorders of newborn and itsmanagement</li> </ul>	management problems
and itsmanagement • Levels of Neonatal care (level I, II, &III) At primary, secondary and tertiarylevels • Maintenance of Reports and Records	

VII	15	Describe the	• High-risk	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		T-l	pregnancy -	discussion	
		Identification	assessment &	• Demonstrate	• Short
		And	management	• Demonstrate usingvideo	answers
		management		films,	• Objective
		of	• Screening and	scanreports,	type
		women with	assessment	photograph etc	• Assessment
		high rick	- Ultrasonics,	• Case	of
		high risk	cardiotomography,	discussion	skills with
		pregnancy	NST, CST, non-	/presentation	
			invasive & invasive,	• Health talk	check list
			- Newer modalities	practice	• Assessment
			of diagnosis	Session	of
					patient
			• High-risk approach	• Supervised	-
			• Levels of care;	Clinical	management
			primary, secondary and	practice	problems
			tertiary levels		
			• Disorders of pregnancy- Hyper- emesis		
			gravidarum, bleeding in early pregnancy,		
			abortion, ectopic- Pregnancy, vesicular		
			mole,- Ante-partum haemorrage.		
			• Uterine abnormality and displacement.		
			• Diseases complicating pregnancy		
			- Medical and surgical conditions		

		-Infections, RTI (STD), UTI, HIV, TORCH - Gynaecological diseases complicating pregnancy - Pregnancy induced hypertension & diabetes, Toxemia of pregnancy, hydramnios, - Rh incompatibility - Mental disorders - Mental disorders - Adolescent pregnancy, Elderly primi and grand multipara - Multiple pregnancy - Abnormalities of placenta & cord - Intra-uterine growth- retardation - Nursing management of mothers with high-risk pregnancy		
VIII 15	Describe management of abnormal labour and	<ul> <li>Abnormal Labour - assessment and management</li> <li>Disorders in labour</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstrate using</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

obstetrical	-CPD and contracted pelvis	video films, scan	• Assessment of
emergencies         emergencies	pelvis -Malpositions and mal presentations - Premature labour, disorders of uterine actions - precipitate labour, prolonged labour - Complications of third stage: injuries to birth canal • Obstetrical emergencies and their management; - Presentation and prolapse of cord, Vasa praevia, amniotic fluid embolism, rupture of uterus, shoulder dystocia, obstretical shock Obstetrical procedures and operations; - Induction of labour, forceps, vacuum version, manual removal of placenta, cesarean section, destructive operations and	scan reports, photograph etc • Case discussion / presentation • Health talk practice Session • Supervised Clinical practice	of skills with check list • Assessment of patient management problems

			Procedures		
IX	6	• Describe Management of post natal complications	<ul> <li>Abnormalities during Postnatal Periods</li> <li>Assessment and management of woman</li> <li>with postnatal complications</li> <li>Puerperal infections, breast</li> <li>engorgement &amp; infections, thrombo-</li> <li>Embolic disorders, post- partum</li> <li>haemorrage, Eclampsia and subinvolution,</li> <li>Psychological complications:</li> <li>Post partum Blues, Post</li> <li>post partum Psychosis</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case discussion / presentation</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>
X	10	Identify the high risk neonates and their nursing management	<ul> <li>Assessment and management of High</li> <li>risk newborn</li> <li>Admission of neonates in the neonatalintensive care units-protocols</li> <li>Nursing management of:</li> <li>Low birth weight babies</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case discussion / presentation</li> <li>Practice Session</li> <li>Supervised Clinical</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> </ul>

			<ul> <li>Infections</li> <li>Respiratory problems</li> <li>Haemolytic disorders</li> <li>Birth injuries</li> <li>Malformations</li> <li>Monitoring of high risk neonates</li> <li>Feeding of high risk neonates</li> <li>Organization and management of</li> <li>neonatal intensive care units</li> <li>Infection control in neonatal intensivecare units</li> <li>Maintenance of reports and records</li> </ul>	practice	• Assessment of patient management problems
XI	4	Describe indication, dosage, action, side effects and nurses responsibilities in the administration of drugs used for mothers	<ul> <li>Pharmaco- therapeutics in obstetrics</li> <li>Indication, dosage, action, contra</li> <li>indication and side effects of drugs</li> <li>Effect of drugs on pregnancy, labour &amp;</li> <li>puerperium</li> <li>Nursing responsibilities in the administration of drug in Obstetrics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Drug book</li> <li>Drug presentation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

		<ul> <li>oxytocins, antihypertensives, diuretics,tocolytic agents, anti convulsants;</li> <li>Analgesics and anesthetics in obstetrics.</li> <li>Effects of maternal medication onfoetus and neonate</li> </ul>		
XII 10	<ul> <li>Appreciate the</li> <li>importance of</li> <li>family welfare</li> <li>programme</li> <li>Describe the</li> <li>methods of</li> <li>contraception</li> <li>and role of</li> <li>nurse in</li> <li>family welfare</li> <li>programme</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Family Welfare Programme</li> <li>Population trends and problems in India</li> <li>Concepts, aims, importance and history</li> <li>of family welfare programme</li> <li>National Population: dynamics, policyand education</li> <li>National family welfare programme;</li> <li>RCH, ICDS, MCH. Safe motherhood</li> <li>Organization and administration; at</li> <li>national, state, district, block andvillage levels</li> <li>Methods of contraception; spacing,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice Session</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> <li>Group Project</li> <li>Counseling session</li> <li>Field visits</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list, project and field visits reports</li> </ul>

· · · · · ·		
	temporary and	
	permanent,	
	Emergency	
	contraception	
	<ul> <li>Infertility and its</li> </ul>	
	management	
	Counseling for	
	family welfare	
	• Latest research in	
	contraception	
	Maintenance of vital	
	statistics	
	statistics	
	• Role of national,	
	international and	
	voluntary	
	organizations	
	6	
	• Role of a nurse in	
	family	
	welfareprogramme	
	• Training /	
	Supervision /	
	Collaborationwith	
	other functionaries	
	incommunitylike	
	ANMs, LHVs,	
	Anganwadi	
	workers,TBAs	
	(Traditional birth	
	attendant-Dai)	

#### **Course outcomes:**

- CO1. Recognize the trends and issues in midwifery and obstetrical nursing
- CO2. Describe theanatomy and physiology of female reproductive system
- CO3. Describe the diagnosis and management of women during antenatal period
- CO4. Describe the physiology and stages of labour
- CO5. Describe the management of women during intranatal period

- CO6. Describe thephysiology of puerperium
- CO7. Describe the management of women during postnatal period
- CO8. Describe the assessmentand management of normal neonate
- CO9. Describe the identification and management of women with high risk pregnancy
- CO10.Describe management of abnormal labour and obstetrical emergencies
- CO11. Describe management of postnatal complications
- CO12. Identify the high risk neonates and their nursing management
- CO13. Describe indication, dosage, action, side effects and nurses responsibilities in the administration of drugs used for mothers
- CO14. Appreciate the importance of family welfare programme

• CO15. Describe the methods of contraception and role of nurse in family welfare programme **Books list** 

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bennett Myles	Textbook of midwives	
2.	D.C. Dutta	Text book of obstetrics	New Central Book agency
3.	Dawn C.S.	Undergraduate and postgraduate text book of Obs & Neonatalogy	

#### **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bobak & Jensen	Maternity & Gynaecologic Nursing	Mosby
2.	Reeder Martin & et al	Maternity Nursing : Women's	Family New

		health care	born and
			Lippincoot
3.	Olds S.B. et al	Obstetric Nursing	Addison - Wiley
4.	Betty B. Sweet	Maye's Midwifery :	Textbook for
		"A Midwives"	Belliare Tindall

#### Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing- Practical

#### **Placement : Fourth year**

#### **Practial : 180 hours**

#### Internship: 240 hours

**COURSE OBJECTIVES** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Counsel women and their families on pre-conception care
- 2. Demonstrate lab tests ex. urine pregnancy test
- 3. Perform antenatal assessment of pregnant women
- 4. Assess and care for normal antenatal mothers
- 5. Assist and perform specific investigations for antenatal mothers

	Duration				Assessment
Areas	(in weeks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Methods
Antenatal	2	•Assessment	•Antenatal history	• Conduct	• Verification of
clinic/OPD		of	taking	Antenatal	findings of
		pregnant women	•Physical examination	Examinatio ns 30	Antenatal
			•Recording of Weight& B.P	• Health talk -	examinations
			•Hb.& Urine testing	Ι	• Completion of
			forsugar and albumin	• Case book recordings	casebook
			•Antenatal examination		recordings
			- abdomen and breast		
			•Immunization		
			•Assessment of risk status		
			•Teaching antenatal mothers		
			•Maintenance of Antenatal		

			records		
Labour	4	Assess	Assessment of	Conduct	• Assessment of
	7	womanin	Woman inlabour	normal	
room O.T.		labour	• Per vaginal	deliveries -	clinical
		Carry out per-	-	20	performance
				Den vie sin al	with rating
		vaginal	and interpretation	Per vaginal	scale
		examinations	• Monitoring and	examination	
		Conduct	caring ofwoman in labour	s 5	• Assessment of
		normal		• Perform and	each skill
		deliveries	• Maintenance of partograph	Suture the episiotomies -	With check lists
		Perform		5	
			• Conduct normal	Resuscitate	• Completion of
		episiotomy and	delivery		Case book
			• Newborn assessment	newborns - 5	recordings
		suture it	andimmediate care	• Assist with	-
		Resuscitate	• Resuscitation of	Caesarean	
		newborns	newborns	Sections - 2	
			• Assessment of risk	• Witness	
		Assist with	status of newborn	Abnormal	
		Cesarean	• Episiotomy aid	deliveries –	
		Sections,	suturing	5	

			Maintenan	· / ··········	]
		MTP and	• Maintenance of	• Assist with	
		other	labour andbirth	MTP	
		surgical	records	and other	
		- ar Brown	• Arrange for and	Surgical	
		procedures	assist with	Surgicui	
			ussist with	procedures -	
			Cesarean section and	1	
			care for woman &		
			baby during	Case book	
				recordings	
			Cesarean		
			• Arrange for and		
			assist withMTP and		
			other surgical		
			outer surgical		
			procedures		
Postnatal	4	Provide	Examination and	• Give care to	• Assessment of
		nursing		Post	1 1
ward			assessment of mother	. 1	clinical
		care to post	and Baby	natal - mothers - 20	performance
		natal mother	Identification of	• Health	• Assessment of
		and baby	deviations	talks-I	
				taiks-i	each skill
		Counsel and	Care of postnatal	• Case study -	With checklists
		teach mother	motherand baby	Case	with checklists
		icacii motilei	Perineal care		• Completion of
		and family for		presentation	
			Lactation management	-I	Case book
		parent hood	Durant for 1	Case book	recording
			Breast feeding	recordings	C
			Babybath	leeoramgo	• Evaluation of
			-		case study and
			Immunization,		case study and
			Teaching postnatal		presentation
			mother:		11 1.1
					and health
			- Mother craft		education
			- Post natal care &		sessions
			- Exercises		

			- Immunization		
New born nursery	2	Provide nursing care to newborn at risk	<ul> <li>Newborn assessment</li> <li>Admission of neonates</li> <li>Feeding of neonates</li> <li>Feeding of neonates</li> <li>Katori spoon, paladi, tube feeding, total</li> <li>Parenteral nutrition</li> <li>Thermal management</li> <li>of neonates-kangaroo</li> <li>mother care, care of baby in incubator</li> <li>Monitoring and care of Neonates</li> <li>Administering medications</li> <li>Intravenous therapy</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case study-1</li> <li>Observation Study-1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment of clinical performance</li> <li>Assessment of each skill with checklists</li> <li>Evaluation of observation of study</li> </ul>

			<ul> <li>diagnosticProcedure</li> <li>Assisting with exchangetransfusion</li> <li>Care of baby on ventilator</li> <li>Phototherapy</li> <li>Infection control protocols in the nursery</li> <li>Teaching and counselingof parents</li> <li>Maintenance of Neonatalrecords.</li> </ul>		
Family Planning Clinic	Rotation from post natal ward-1 week	Counsel for and provide family welfare services	<ul> <li>Counseling technique</li> <li>Insertion of IUD, Teachingon use of family planningmethods</li> <li>Arrange for and Assistwith family planningoperations</li> <li>Maintenance of recordsand reports</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>IUD insertion-5</li> <li>Observation Study-1</li> <li>Counseling-2</li> <li>Simulation exerciseon recording and reporting-1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment of each skill with check lists</li> <li>Evaluation of Andobservation study</li> </ul>

*	Essential Requirements for registration as midwife	
*	Antenatal examination	30
*	Conducting normal deliveries in	
	Hospital/home/health centre	20
*	Vaginal Examination	5
*	Episiotomy and suturing	5

* Neonatal resuscitation	5
* Assist with Cesarean Section	2
* Witness/Assist abnormal deliveries	5
* Postnatal cases nursed in hospital/home/health centre	20
* Insertion of IUD	5

Note: All casebooks must be certified by teacher on completion of essential requirements

#### **Internship Obstetrical Nursing**

Duration- 5 weeks

Area	Duratio n (in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessments	Assessments methods
Labour	2	Provide	Integrated	Completion	Assess
Ward		comprehensive care	Practice	ofother essential	clinical
		to mothers and		Requirement	performance
Neonatal	1	neonates		Case book recordings	with rating scale
intensive				C	Completion of
care unit					case book
NICU					recordings
Antenatal	2				

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- CO1. Assessment of pregnant women Labour room O.T
- CO2. Assess woman in labour
- CO3. Carry out pervaginal examinations
- CO4. Conduct normal deliveriesCO5. Perform episiotomy and suture
- CO6. Resuscitate newborns
- CO7. Assist with caesarean sections, MTP and other surgical procedures Postnatal ward
- CO8. Provide nursing care to postnatal mother and baby
- CO9. Counsel and teach mother and family for parenthood Newborn nursery
- CO10. Provide nursing care to newborn at risk Family planning clinic
- CO11. Counsel for and provide family welfare services

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bennett Myles	Textbook of midwives	
2.	D.C. Dutta	Text book of obstetrics	New Central Book agency
3.	Dawn C.S.	Undergraduate and postgraduate text book of Obs & Neonatalogy	

# Reference Books:

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bobak & Jensen	Maternity & Gynaecologic	Mosby
		Nursing	
		Maternity Nursing :	
2.	Reeder Martin & et al	Women's	Family New
		health care	born and
			Lippincoot
2		Obstateia Neusia a	Addison Wiley
3.	Olds S.B. et al	Obstetric Nursing	Addison - Wiley
4.	Betty B. Sweet	Maye's Midwifery :	Textbook for
		"A Midwives"	Belliare Tindall

#### **Community Health Nursing-Il**

#### **Placement: Fourth year**

Time: Theory – 110 hours Practical - 135 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for students to practice community health nursing for the individual, family and groups at both urban and rural settings by using concept and principles of health and community health nursing.

COURSE OBJECTIVES On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Demonstrate beginning practice COMPETENCIES/COURSE OUTCOMES/skills relevant to provide comprehensive primary health care/community-based care to clients with common diseases and disorders including emergency and first aid care at home/clinics/centres as per predetermined protocols/drug standing orders approved by MOH&FW
- 2. Provide maternal, newborn and child care, and reproductive health including adolescent care in the urban and rural health care settings
- 3. Describe the methods of collection and interpretation of demographic data
- 4. Explain population control and its impact on the society and describe the approaches towards limiting family size
- 5. Describe occupational health hazards, occupational diseases and the role of nurses in occupational health

Unit	Time (Hrs)	U	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Method
Ι	4	Define	Introduction	• Lecture	• Essay type
		scope, principles and	<ul> <li>Definition, concept &amp; scope ofCommunity Health and Community</li> <li>Health Nursing</li> <li>Historical development of</li> <li>Community health</li> </ul>		• Short answers
		Community Health and	- Community health Nursing		

		community	- Pre-independence		
		health Nursing	- Post-independence		
II	6	Describe health plans, policies, various health committees and health problems in India	<ul> <li>Health planning and policies and problems</li> <li>National health planning in India <ul> <li>Five Year Plans</li> </ul> </li> <li>Various committees and commissions <ul> <li>on health and family welfare</li> <li>Central council for health and family</li> <li>welfare (CCH and FW)</li> <li>National health policies (1983, 2002)</li> <li>National population policy</li> </ul> </li> <li>Health problems in India</li> </ul>	• Lecture discussion • Panel discussion	• Essay type • Short answers
III	17	community health services in rural and	Delivery of community health services • Planning, budgeting and material management of SCs , PHC and, CHC • Rural: Organization, staffing and functions of rural health services provided by government at:	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Visits to various</li> <li>health delivery systems</li> <li>Supervised field</li> <li>practice</li> <li>Panel discussion</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers

and their	- Village	
staffing pattern	- Sub centre	
Explain the	- Primary health centre	
disaster management Explain the components of health services	<ul> <li>Primary health centre</li> <li>Community health center /</li> <li>sub divisional</li> <li>Hospitals</li> <li>District</li> <li>State</li> <li>Center</li> <li>Urban: Organization, staffing and</li> <li>functions of urban health services</li> <li>provided by government at:</li> <li>Slums</li> <li>Dispensaries</li> <li>Dispensaries</li> <li>Disaster management : floods earthquake , cyclone and land slides.</li> <li>Role of nurse in disaster management</li> <li>Climate changes, global warming, acid</li> </ul>	
alternative	rain, ozone layer depletion	
systems of health	, nuclear accidents and holocaust.	
promotion	• Special Clinics, Hospitals / Corporation	

		and health	/Municipality / Board		
		maintenance.	• Components of health services		
		Describe the chain of referral system	<ul> <li>Environmental sanitation</li> <li>Health education .</li> <li>Vital statistics</li> <li>M.C.Hantenatal, natal, postnatal, MTP Act, femaleFoeticide and female Foeticide Act,child adoption Act.</li> <li>Women and child welfare</li> <li>Referral system</li> </ul>		
			~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	-	
IV	30	Describe	Community health		• Essay type
		Community	nursing approaches, concepts and roles and	discussion	• Short answers
			responsibilities of nursing	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	
		approaches	• Personnel, Approaches	• Practice session	
		und concepts	<ul> <li>Nursing theories and Nursing process</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
		Describe the		fieldpractice	
		roles and	• Epidemiological approach, Problem solving	<ul> <li>Participation</li> </ul>	
			approach	incamps	
		responsibilities of Community	• Evidence based approach	Group Project	
		health nursing	• Empowering people to care for themselves		
		personnel	Concepts of Primary		
			Health Care: • Equitable distribution		
			Community participation		

<u>г г</u>		
	• Focus on prevention, Use	
	of appropriate	
	technology	
	<ul> <li>Multi-sectoral approach</li> </ul>	
	Roles and responsibilities ofCommunity health nursing	
	• Personnel in Family health services	
	• Information Education Communication (IEC)	
	• Management Information System (MIS): Maintenance of	
	• Records & reports, Training aid supervision of various categories of health workers	
	• Maternal and child health and Family welfare	
	• Treatment of Minor ailments, School Health Services	
	Occupational Health	
	• Solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial waste.	
	Organization of clinics, camps: Types, Preparation, planning, conduct and evaluation	
	Waste management in the center, clinics etc	

			Home visit: Concept, Principles, Process, Techniques: Bag technique home visit Qualities of Community Health Nurse Job Description of Community health nursing personnel		
V	15	Describe and appreciate the activities of community health nurse in assisting individuals and groups to promote and maintain their health	<ul> <li>Assisting individuals and groups to promote and maintain their Health</li> <li>Empowerment for self care of individuals, families and groups in</li> <li>A. Assessment of self and family. Monitoring growth and development</li> <li>Mile stones</li> <li>Weight measurement</li> <li>Social development</li> <li>Temperature and Blood pressure monitoring</li> <li>Menstrual cycle- Breast self examination and testicles</li> <li>Warning Signs of various diseases</li> <li>Tests : Urine for sugar and albumin, blood sugar</li> <li>B. Seek health services for</li> <li>Routine checkup</li> </ul>	discussion • Demonstration • Practice session • Supervised	• Essay type• •Short answers

- Immunization
-Counseling
-Diagnosis
- Treatment
- Follow up
C. Maintenance of health records for self and family
D. Continue medical care and follow up in community for various diseases and disabilities
E. Carryout therapeutic procedures as prescribed : Required for self and family
F. Waste Management
Collection and disposal of waste home and community.
G. Sensitize and handle social issues affecting health and development
for self and family
- Women Empowerment
- Women and child abuse
- Abuse of elders
- Commercial sex workers
- Food adulteration
- Substance abuse

			H. Utilize community resources for self and family		
			- Trauma services		
			- Old age homes		
			- Orphanage		
			- Homes for physically and mentally		
			challenged individuals		
			Homes for destitute		
			Women and child welfare		
VI	20	Describe National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in India	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Guinea worm</li> <li>eradication Programme</li> <li>National Leprosy</li> <li>Eradication Programme</li> <li>National AIDS Control</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>STD Control Programme</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussions</li> <li>Participation in National Health Programmes</li> <li>Field Visits</li> </ul>	• Essay Type • Short Answers
			• STD Control Programme National Programme for Control of Blindness		

• Iodine Deficiency Disorder Programme	
• Expanded Programme on Immunization	
• National Family Welfare Programme	
<ul> <li>– RCH Programme</li> <li>Historical</li> </ul>	
Development, Organization,	
Administration, Research, Constraints	
National Water Supply & Sanitation Programme	
• Minimum need programme	
National Diabetics     Control Programme	
• Polio Eradication: Pulse Polio Programme	
• National Cancer Control Programme	
• Yaws eradication programme	
• National Nutritional Anemia Prophylaxis Programme	
• 20 Point Programme	
ICDS Programme	
<ul> <li>Mid-day Meal Applied Nutritional Programme</li> </ul>	
• National Mental Health Programme	

			Health Schemes		
			ESI, CGHS, Health Insurance		
VII	5	Explain the	Health	- Lecture	- Essay type
		roles and	AgenciesInternational	- discussion	- Short answers
		functions of	- WHO, UNFPA,UNDP, World Bank,	- Field visits	
		various	FAO,UNICEF, DANIDA, EuropeanCommission		
		national and	(BC), Red cross,USAID,		
		international	UNESCO, ColomboPlan,		
		health agencies	ILO, CARE etc.		
			<b>National</b> - Indian Red Cross, IndianCouncil for child welfare, Family		
X JULY			Planning Association of India (FPAI),Tuberculosis Association of India, HinduKusht Nivaran Sangh,Central SocialWelfare Board, AllIndia women'sconference, BlindAssociation of India etc		
VIII	7	Explain the	Ecosystem :	• Lecture and discussion	• Essay type
		concept of	• Concept of an ecosystem.		• Short answers
		ecosystem and	• Structure and functions of	and field visits	
		structure and	an ecosystem,		
		functions of	<ul> <li>Producers, consumers and decomposers.</li> </ul>		
		an ecosystem	• Energy flow in the ecosystem		
L					

			-ecological succession		
			<ul> <li>Food chains webs and ecologicalpyramids.</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Introduction, types, characterstics</li> </ul>		
			features, structure and functions of the		
			following ecosystem :		
			a. Forest ecosystem		
			b. Grassland ecosystem.		
			c. desert ecosystem		
			- Aquatic ecosystem (ponds, streams,		
			lakes, oceans. Estuaries.		
			• Wild life protection act: Forestprotection act		
IX	6	Explain	Biodiversity and its	• Lecture and	• Essay type
		biodiversity	conservation	discussion& Field visit	• Short answers
		and its	• Introduction – Definition, geneticspecies and		
		conservation	ecosystem diversity		
		Describe	<ul> <li>Biogeographical classification of India</li> </ul>		
		biodiversity at global	• Value of biodiversity :		
		at global,	consumptive use,		
		national	productive use, social,		
		and local	ethical, aesthetic and		
		level	option value		
			• Biodiversity at global,		
			National andlocal levels		

	<ul> <li>India as a mega – diversity nation</li> <li>Hot –spots of biodiversity</li> <li>Threats to biodiversity : habitat loss,poaching of wildlife, man</li> <li>wildlife conflicts</li> <li>Endangered and endemic species ofIndia</li> </ul>	
	• Conservation of biodiversity : In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity	

- CO1. Define concepts, scope, principles and historical development of Community Health and community health nursing
- CO2. Describe health plans, policies, various health committees and health problems in India
- CO3. Describe the system of delivery of community health services in rural and urban areas
- CO4. List the functions of various levels and their staffing pattern
- CO5. Explain the components of health services
- CO6. Describe alternative systems of health promotion and health maintenance
- CO7. Describe the chain of referral system
- CO8. Describe Community Health Nursing approaches and concepts
- CO9. Describe the roles and responsibilities of Community health nursing personnel
- CO10. Describe and appreciate the activities of community health nurse in assisting individuals and groups to promote and maintain their health
- CO11. Describe national health and family welfare programmes and role of a nurseCO12. Describe the various health schemes in India
- CO 13. Explain the roles and functions of various national and international health agencies

# Books list

# **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Park K.	Text book of preventive and social medicine	Bhanot
2.	K.K. Gulani	Introduction to Community Health Nursing	Banarsidas
3.	TNAI	Community Health Nursing Manual	

**Reference Books:** 

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1	K. Sunder Rao	Introduction to CommunityHealth Nursing	
2.	Stanhope	Community Health Nursing	
3.	Hunt	Community Health Nursing	
4.	Allander J.A. & Spardley	Community Health Nursingpromoting and protecting thepublic health	L.W.W

5.	Sathe	Epedemiology and Management	
		for health care for all	
	Trivedi R.K.	Handbook of EnvironmentalLaws, Rules and guidelinescompliances and standards	Rnviro Media
6.		vol I and II	
	Trivedi R.K. and	Introduction to air pollution	Techno science
	P.K. Goel		Publication
7.			(TB)
	Wanger K.D 1998	Environmental Management	W.B.
8.			SaundersCoPhil adelphia,USA
9	S.Kamalam	Comprehensive in Community	Elsevier
		health nursing practice	
10	Mole	Ecology concept and	HillProfessional
		applications	Publications

# **Community Health Nursing-Il Practical**

# **Placement: Fourth year**

# Time: 135 hours

# Internship: 195 hours

Areas	Duration (in weeks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment methods
Communi ty health nursing	Urban- 1 week hours Rural-4 weeks	<ul> <li>Identify</li> <li>communit</li> <li>y</li> <li>profile</li> <li>Identify</li> <li>prevalent</li> <li>communic</li> <li>able</li> <li>and non-</li> <li>communic</li> <li>able</li> <li>diseases</li> <li>Diagnose</li> <li>health</li> <li>needs of</li> <li>Individual,</li> <li>families</li> <li>and</li> <li>communit</li> <li>y</li> <li>Plan,</li> <li>provide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Community health survey</li> <li>Community diagnosis</li> <li>Family care: Home</li> <li>adaptation of common</li> <li>procedures</li> <li>Home visit: Bag technique</li> <li>Organize and conduct</li> <li>Clinics- antenatal, post natal, well baby clinic,</li> <li>camps etc</li> <li>Screen, manage and referrals for:</li> <li>High risk mothers and</li> <li>neonates- Accidents and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Community</li> <li>Survey report-I</li> <li>Family care</li> <li>Study- I</li> <li>Project-I</li> <li>Health talk-I</li> <li>Case book</li> <li>Recording</li> </ul>	Assess clinical performance with rating scale Evaluation of Community survey report, family care study project and health talk Completion of activity record Completion of case book recording

and	emergencies-	
evaluate	Illnesses:	
care		
	Physical and	
•	mental-	
Participate		
inschool	Disabilities	
health	0 1	
nounn	Conduct	
program	delivery at	
r8	centre/	
•		
Participate	home:	
innational	episiotomy and	
health	suturing	
nealth	_	
programs	Resuscitate	
programs	newborn	
Organize		
groupfor	School Health	
self	programme	
helpand	- Screen,	
involve	manage, refer	
1	children	
client in		
their	Collaborate with	
. 1 1/1	health and	
own health		
activities	allied agencies	
activities	-	
Provide	Train and	
family	Supervise health	
Tailiity		
welfare	workers	
services		
501 11005	Provide family	
• Counsel	welfareservices:	
and	insertion of IUD	
anu		
educate	Counsel and	
Cuucuic	teach	
individual,		
,	individual,	
family and	family and	
	community	
communit	about: HIV, TB,	
у		

	• Collect	Diabetes,	
	Vital	hypertension,	
	health	Mental health,	
	statistics	adolescents,	
	<ul> <li>Maintain</li> </ul>	elderly health,	
	Records &	physically	
	Records &	1 . 11	
	Reports	and mentally	
	Reports	challenged	
		·	
		individuals etc	
		Collect and	
		Calculate Vital	
		Calculate vital	
		health statistics	
		Document and	
		maintain	
		- Individual,	
		family and	
		-	
		administrative	
		records.	
		- Write reports-	
		center,	
		1· ,· 1	
		disease, national	
		health	
		programme /	
		projects	

# **Placement : Internship Time : 4 Weeks**

	Duration			Assessme	Assessments
Area	(in week)	Objective	Skills	nts	methods

Urban	4 weeks	Provide	Integrated	Assess clinical
		comprehensive care to individual,	Practice and group project	performance with rating scale
		family and community	-I in each rural and	Evaluation of project
			urban	

- CO1. Identify prevalent communicable and noncommunicable diseases
- CO2. Diagnose health needs of Individual, families and community
- CO3. Plan, provide and evaluate care
- CO4. Participate in school health program
- CO5. Participate in national health programs
- CO6. Organize group for self help and involve clients in their own health activities
- CO7. Provide family welfare services
- CO8. Counsel and educate individual, family and community
- CO9. Collect vital health statistics

CO10. Maintain records & reports

**Note:** During the Rural posting they should stay in health centers under the supervision of teachers

## **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Park K.	Text book of preventive and social medicine	Bhanot

2.	K.K. Gulani	Introduction to Community Health Nursing	Banarsidas
3.	TNAI	Community Health Nursing Manual	

**Reference Books:** 

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1		Introduction to CommunityHealth	
	K. Sunder Rao	Nursing	
2.	Stanhope	Community Health Nursing	
3.		Community Health Nursing	
	Hunt		
4.	Allander J.A. & Spardley	Community Health Nursingpromoting and protecting thepublic health	L.W.W
	Sathe	Epedemiology and Management	
5.		for health care for all	

## MANAGEMENT OF NURSING SERVICES AND EDUCATION

#### **Placement: Fourth year**

Hours- 90 Hours Theory: 60 hours Practical: 30 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of management of clinical and community health nursing services, nursing educational programmes. This is also designed to enable students to acquire understanding of the professional responsibilities, prospects and contribution to the growth of the profession.

COURSE OBJECTIVES On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Analyze the health care trends influencing development of nursing services and education in India.
- 2. Describe the principles, functions and process of management applied to nursing.
- 3. Develop basic understanding and beginning COMPETENCIES/COURSE OUTCOMES in planning and organizing nursing services in a hospital.
- 4. Apply the concept of human resource management and identify the job description for all categories of nursing personnel including in service education.
- 5. Discuss the principles and methods of staffing and scheduling in an individual hospital/nursing unit.

	Tir	ne				
	(H	rs)	Learning		Teaching Learning	Assessment
Unit	Т	Р	Objectives	Content	Activities	Method
Ι	4		management	Introduction to management in nursing • Definition, concepts and theories • Functions of management • Principles of Management		• Short answers
				• Role of Nurse as a manager		

II	5	Describe the	Management process	• Lecture,	• Essay type
Π	5	Describe the elements and process of management	<ul> <li>Planning; mission, philosophy, objectives,</li> <li>operational plan</li> <li>Staffing <ul> <li>philosophy,</li> <li>staffing study, norms,</li> <li>activities, patient classification</li> <li>systems, scheduling</li> </ul> </li> <li>Human resource management; <ul> <li>recruiting,</li> <li>selecting,</li> <li>deployment,</li> <li>retaining,</li> <li>promoting, superannuation etc</li> </ul> </li> <li>Budgeting: <ul> <li>concept, principles, types, cost benefit analysis, audit</li> </ul> </li> <li>Material management: <ul> <li>equipment and supplies</li> <li>Directing process, (Leading )</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Simulated Exercises</li> <li>Case studies</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers

				(PERT), Bench marking,		
				Activity Plan		
				(Gantt Chart),		
III	8	20	Describe the	Management of nursing	• Lecture,	• Essay type
111	0	20		services in the	Discussion	
			Management	hospitaland		<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
			of nursing	Community:	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	• Assessment of
			services in the	• Planning:	<ul> <li>Simulated</li> <li>Exercises</li> </ul>	Problemsolving
			hospital and	- Hospital and patients care unitsincluding ward	Case studies	exercises
			Community	management	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	• Assessment of
				- Emergency and disaster	practice	the assignments
				Management	in ward-	Performance
				- Human resource management:	writing indents,	evaluation by
					preparing duty	ward sister
				- Recruiting, selecting, deployment, retaining,	roaster,	with rating
				promoting,superannuation etc	ward supervision	scale
				- Categories of nursing personnelincluding job description of all levels	<ul> <li>Assignment on duties</li> </ul>	
					and	
				- Categories of nursing personnelincluding job	responsibilities	
				description of all levels	of ward sister	
				- Patient/population classificationsystems	• Writing report	
				- Patients/population assignment and		
				Nursing care responsibilities		
				- Staff development and welfare		

• Budgeting : Proposal,
Projectingrequirements for
staff equipments and
supplies for
Hognital and patient care
- Hospital and patient care units
units
- Emergency and disaster
management
• Motorial management
• Material management:
procurement, inventory
control, auditing and
maintenance in
- Hospital and patients
care units
- Emergency and disaster
management
• Directing and leading :
delegating
actogating
participatory management
- Assignments, rotations,
delegations
- Supervision & guidance
- Implement standards,
policies, procedures and
practices
- Staff development and
welfare
- Maintenances of
discipline
Controlling / Evaluation
- Nursing Rounds / visits,

			Nursing protocols Manuals - Quality assurance model, documentation - Records and reports performanceAppraisal		
IV	5	Describe the concepts, theories and techniques of Organizational behaviour and human relations	Organizational behavior andhuman relations: Concepts and theories of Organizational behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations; Public relations in context of nursing	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Role plays</li> <li>Group games</li> <li>Self assessment</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Assessment of problem solving exercises</li> </ul>

V	5	Participate in planning and organizing in service education program	Relations with professional associations and employee unions and Collectivebargaining In service education: •Nature & scope of inservice education program, •Organization of in service •Education •Principles of adult learning, •Planning for in-service education program, techniques, methods & evaluation of staff education program •Preparation of report Management of nursing	• Lecture Discussion Plan & conduct an educational session for in service nursing personnel • Lecture	<ul> <li>Short Answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess the planning &amp; conduct of the educational session</li> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
VI	10	Describe management of Nursing educational institutions	educationalinstitutions <ul> <li>Establishment of Nursing</li> <li>educational</li> </ul>	Discussion	<ul><li>Essay type</li><li>Short answers</li></ul>

Co-ordination with     Group	
- Regulatory bodies	
- Accreditation	
- Affiliation	
Philosophy / objectives	
- Organization	
- Structure	
- Committees	
- Physical facilities	
- College/School	
- Hostel	
- Students	
- Selection	
- Admission	
- Guidance and Counseling	
- Maintaining discipline	
- Faculty and staff- Selection	
- Recruitment	
- Job description	
- Placement	
- Performance appraisal	
- Development and welfare	
• Budgeting	
• Equipments and supplies: audio visualequipments,	
laboratory equipment,	
books, journals etc	

		<ul> <li>Curriculum; Planning, implementation and evaluation</li> <li>Clinical facilities</li> <li>Transport facilities</li> <li>Institutional Records and reports administrative, faculty,staff and students</li> </ul>		
VII 10	Describe the ethical and legal responsibilities of a Professional nurse. Explain the nursing Practice standards	<ul> <li>Nursing as a profession:</li> <li>Philosophy; nursing practice</li> <li>Aims and objectives</li> <li>Characteristics of a professional nurse</li> <li>Regulatory bodies; INC. SNC Acts;-</li> <li>constitution, functions</li> <li>Current trends and issues in Nursing</li> <li>Professional ethics</li> <li>Code of ethics; INC,</li> <li>Code of Professional conduct; INC,ICN</li> <li>Practice standards for Nursing; INC</li> <li>Consumer protection act</li> <li>Legal Aspects in Nursing</li> <li>Legal terms related to practice; registration and licensing</li> <li>Laws related to nursing practice;</li> <li>Breach and penalties</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Panel discussion</li> <li>Role plays</li> <li>Critical incidents</li> <li>Visit to INC/SNRCs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short Answers</li> <li>Assessment of critical incidents</li> </ul>

VIII 3	3	Explain the	- Malpractice and negligence	• Lecture	• Short answers
		various opportunities for professional advancement	Advancement: • Continuing education • Career Opportunities • Collective bargaining • Membership with Professional organizations; National and International • Participation in research activities • Publications; Journals, Newspapers etc.	Discussion • Review / Presentation of published articles • Group work on maintenance of bulletin board	

- CO1. Explain the principles and functions of management
- CO2. Describe the elements and process of management
- CO3. Describe the management of nursing services in the hospital and community
- CO4. Describe the concepts, theories and techniques of organizational behaviour and humanrelations
- CO5. Participate in planning and organizing in –service education program
- CO6. Describe management of Nursing educational institutions
- CO7. Describe the ethical and legal responsibilities of a professional nurse
- CO8. Explain the nursing practice standards
- CO9. Explain the Various opportunities for professional advancement

#### **Books list**

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Goddard N.A	Principles of Administration applied to Nursing service	
2.	Jean Barrett	Ward Management and teaching	Konark
3.	Marriner J Ann	Guide to Nursing Management and Leadership	Mosby

**Reference Books:** 

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1	Rowland & Rowland	Nursing Administration Handbook	
2.	Malealm	Hospital Organization and Management	
3.	Alexander	Nursing service Administration	
4.	Stone Sandra et al	Management for nurses	
5.	Patel	Nursing administration : A system approach	
6	Gillies D.A	Nursing Management : A system approach	W.B. Sanders
7.	Heidgarken	Teaching and learning in schools of Nursing principles and methods	Konark
8.	Grant Colin	Hospital Management	
9	TNAI	Nursing Administration and Management	

## **Course syllabus**

### **Course Preamble/Course description:**

• This course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding of the philosophy, objectives, theories and process of nursing in various Supervised Clinical settings. It is aimed at helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills in techniques of nursing and practice them in Supervised Clinical settings

### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members and maintain.
- 2. Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for nurses in India.
- 3. Describe the health assessment of each body system
- 4. Describe the concept of health, illness and health care agencies
- 5. Appreciate the importance of patient teaching in nursing

	Time	Learning		Teaching	Assessment
Unit	(Hrs)		Content	Learning Activities	methods
Ι	10	Describe the	Introduction	• Lecture,	•
		concept of health, illness and healthcare agencies	Concept of Health: Health – Illness continuum • Factors influencing health • Causes and risk factors for developing illness • Body defences: Immunity and immunization • Illness and illness Behaviour: • Impact of illness on patient and family • Health Care Services:Health Promotion and prevention and Primary Care, Diagnosis, Treatment, Rehabilitation and Continuing Care		Essay type • Short answer Questions • Objective type

### Five units of syllabus

			<ul> <li>Health care teams</li> <li>Types of health care agencies:</li> <li>Hospitals: Types, Organization and Functions</li> <li>Health Promotion and Levels of Disease Prevention</li> <li>Primary health care and its delivery: Role of nurse</li> </ul>		
Π	16	concept	<ul> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>Definition and Characteristics of aprofession</li> <li>Nursing: <ul> <li>Definition, Concepts, philosophy,objectives</li> <li>Characteristics, nature and scope of nursing practice</li> <li>Functions of nurse</li> <li>Qualities of a nurse</li> <li>Categories of nursing personnel</li> <li>Nursing as a Profession</li> <li>History of Nursing in India</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Role plays</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> </ul>

		<ul> <li>Values: Definition, Types, Values</li> <li>Clarification and values in professionalNursing: Caring and Advocacy</li> <li>Ethics: <ul> <li>Definition and Ethical</li> <li>Principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>Code of ethics and professionalconduct for nurses</li> </ul>		
III 4	Explain the admission and discharge procedure. Performs admission and discharge procedure	- Special considerations	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Lab Practice</li> <li>Supervised</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> <li>Assess skills</li> <li>with check</li> <li>list</li> <li>Clinical</li> <li>practical</li> <li>Examination</li> </ul>

with• Communication: Levels, Elements,• Role video relationspatient, familiesTypes, Modes, Process, Factorsinfluencing Communication• Role video relationsand team memberTypes, Modes, Process, Factorsinfluencing Communication• Nethods interationand team member- Methods of Effective Communication,• Pract • Practand maintain effective human- Attending skills• Pract • Practrelations (projecting professional- Empathy skills• Supe	e play and o film on Short	
IV10Communicate effectively withCommunication and Nurse patientrelationship• Lect discu discu effectively • Communication: Levels, Elements, Factorsinfluencing Communication• Lect discu discu effectively • Role • Role <br< td=""><td>e play and e solution on the second s</td><td></td></br<>	e play and e solution on the second s	
communicationcommunicationinterventioneffectively with• Communication: Levels, Elements,• Role discupatient, families• Communication: Levels, Elements,• Role videoand team memberTypes, Modes, Process, Factorsinfluencing Communication• Nethods of Effective interventand maintain• Methods of Effective human• Methods of Effective • Pract on patient, factorsinfluencing • Methods of Effective human• Pract • Pract on patient, • Practeffective human• Rapport building skills • Empathy skills• Supe	e play and e solution on the second s	
image)communication,Appreciate the importance of patient teaching in nursing• Helping Relationships (NPR):Dimensions of Helping. Relationships, Phases of a helpingrelationship • Communicating effectively withpatient, families and team membersand maintain effective humanrelations with special reference to communicating with vulnerable	ice session type atient ing ervised al practice	tive

			group(children, women, physicallyand mentally challenged and elderly) • Patient Teaching: Importance, Purposes, Process, role of nurse and Integrating teaching in NursingProcess		
V	15	Explain the concept, uses, format and steps of nursing process Documents nursing process as per the format	The Nursing Process <ul> <li>Critical Thinking and Nursing Judgment <ul> <li>Critical Thinking: Thinking and Learning,</li> <li>Competencies, Attitudes for</li> </ul> </li> <li>Critical Thinking, Levels of critical Thinking in Nursing</li> <li>Nursing Process Overview: Application in Practice <ul> <li>Nursing process format:</li> <li>INC,</li> <li>current format</li> <li>Assessment :</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Exercise</li> <li>Supervised</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short</li> <li>answers</li> <li>Objective</li> <li>type</li> </ul>
			Collection of Data: Types, Sources,Methods, Formulating Nursing		

judgment: Data	
interpretation	
- Nursing diagnosis	
- Identification of client	
problems	
Nursing diagnosis statement	
- Difference between medical and	
- Nursing diagnosis Planning	
- Establishing Priorities	
- Establishing Goals and Expected Outcomes,	
Selection of interventions:	
Protocols and standing Orders	
- Writing the Nursing Care Plan	
- Implementation	
- Implementing the plan of care	
- Evaluation	
- Outcome of care	
- Review and modify	
- Documentation and	
Reporting	

# Learning outcomes

• Student able to documents nursing process as per the format

- Student can Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for nurses in India
- Student Appreciate the importance of patient teaching in nursing

- CO1.Describe the concept of health, illness and health care agencies
- CO2.Explain concept and scope of nursing
- CO3.Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for nurses in India
- CO4.Explain the admission and discharge procedure
- CO5.Perform admission and discharge procedure

#### **References:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Kozier & Erbs	Fundamentals of Nursing	Pearson Education
2.	Taylor	Fundamentals of Nursing	L.W.W
3.	Luckman & Sorensen	Basic Nursing and	W.B. Saunder
		psychophysiologic approach	
4.	T.N.A.I	History of Nursing in India, Nods	TNAI